

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
9 September 2005 (09.09.2005)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2005/082042 A2

(51) International Patent Classification: Not classified

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2005/006081

(22) International Filing Date: 24 February 2005 (24.02.2005)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
10/785,374 24 February 2004 (24.02.2004) US

(63) Related by continuation (CON) or continuation-in-part (CIP) to earlier application:
US 10/785,374 (CON)
Filed on 24 February 2004 (24.02.2004)

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **VAN-
DERBILT UNIVERSITY** [US/US]; Office of Technology
Transfer, 1207-17th Avenue South, Suite 105, Nashville,
TN 37212 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **SUMMAR, Mar-
shall, L.** [US/US]; 513 Bel Air Place, Brentwood, TN
37207 (US). **CHRISTMAN, Brian** [US/US]; 1713
Temple Avenue, Nashville, TN 37215 (US). **BARR,**

Frederick, E. [US/US]; 2507 Natchez Trace, Nashville,
TN 37212 (US).

(74) Agent: **TAYLOR, Arles, A., Jr.**; Jenkins, Wilson & Taylor,
P.A., Suite 1400, University Tower, 3100 Tower Boulevard,
Durham, NC 27707 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,
AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI,
GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE,
KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD,
MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG,
PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ,
TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US (patent), UZ, VC, VN,
YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

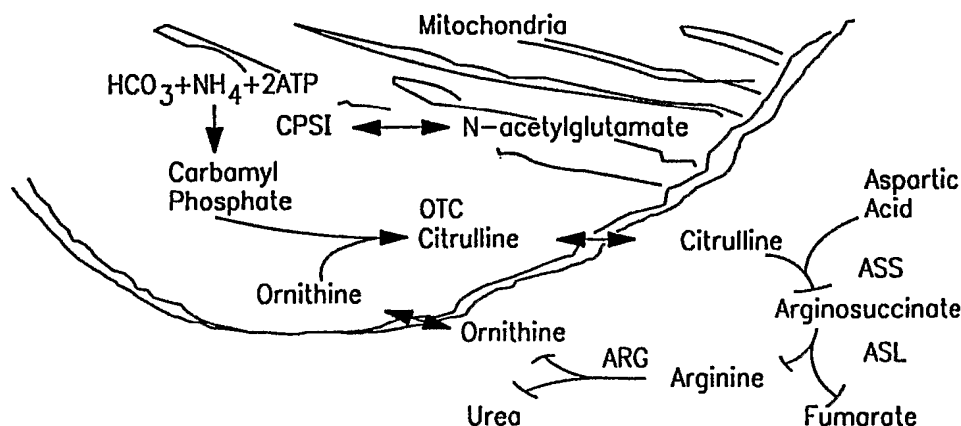
(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,
GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,
ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO,
SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— without international search report and to be republished
upon receipt of that report

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: THERAPEUTIC METHODS EMPLOYING NITRIC OXIDE PRECURSORS



(57) Abstract: Isolated polynucleotide molecules and peptides encoded by these molecules are used in the analysis of human carbamyl phosphate synthetase I phenotypes, as well as in diagnostic and therapeutic applications, relating to a human carbamyl phosphate synthetase I polymorphism. By analyzing genomic DNA or amplified genomic DNA, or amplified cDNA derived from mRNA, it is possible to type a human carbamyl phosphate synthetase I with regard to the human carbamyl phosphate synthetase I polymorphism, for example, in the context of diagnosing and treating hepatic veno-occlusive disease (HVOD) associated with bone marrow transplants.

WO 2005/082042 A2



For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

Description

THERAPEUTIC METHODS EMPLOYING NITRIC OXIDE PRECURSORS

Cross-Reference to Related Applications

5 This application is a continuation-in-part of and claims the benefit of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/785,374, filed February 24, 2004, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/585,077, filed June 1, 2000, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/323,472, filed June 1, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 6,346,382, the entire
10 contents of which are herein incorporated by reference.

Grant Statement

 This work was supported by NIH grants R29-DK46965, NIH HL 55198, NIH ES 09915, and NIH 1 P30 CA 68485. Thus, the U.S. Government has
15 certain rights in the presently disclosed subject matter.

Technical Field

 The presently disclosed subject matter relates to isolated polynucleotide molecules useful for analyzing carbamyl phosphate synthetase I phenotypes, to
20 peptides encoded by these molecules, and to the diagnostic and therapeutic uses thereof relating to a newly identified carbamyl phosphate synthetase I polymorphism. Among such uses are methods for determining the susceptibility of a subject to hyperammonemia, decreased production of arginine and to bone marrow transplant toxicity based on an analysis of a
25 nucleic acid sample isolated from tissue biopsies from the subject.

Table of Abbreviations

	ABG	-	arterial blood gas(es)
	ALI	-	acute lung injury
30	ASO	-	allele-specific oligonucleotide
	ATP	-	adenosine triphosphate
	BCAA	-	branched chain amino acid(s)
	BMT	-	bone marrow transplant

	BSA	-	bovine serum albumin
	BuCy	-	busulfan, cyclophosphamide
	BUN	-	blood urea nitrogen
	CBVP16	-	cyclophosphamide, bis-
5			chloroethylnitrosourea, etoposide
	cc	-	cubic centimeters
	CPSI	-	carbaryl phosphate synthetase I
	CTC	-	cyclophosphamide, thiotepa, carboplatin
10	CVP16TBI	-	cyclophosphamide, etoposide, total body irradiation
	ECMO	-	extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
	fl	-	full length
15	GSHosc	-	glutathione synthetase
	HAT	-	hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine
	HVOD	-	hepatic veno-occlusive disease
	iNO	-	inhaled nitric oxide
20	KDa	-	kilodalton
	KLH	-	keyhole limpet hemocyanin
	l	-	liter
	LAT	-	ligation activated translation
	LCR	-	ligase chain reaction
25	MAS	-	meconium aspiration syndrome
	NAG	-	n-acetyl glutamate
	NASDA TM	-	nucleic acid sequence-based amplification
	NO or NO _x	-	nitric oxide
30	NOS	-	nitric oxide synthetase
	O/C	-	ornithine/citrulline
	PBSCT	-	peripheral blood stem-cell transplantation

	PPHN	-	persistent pulmonary hypertension in newborns
	PCR	-	polymerase chain reaction
	RCR	-	repair chain reaction
5	RDS	-	respiratory distress syndrome
	REF	-	restriction endonuclease finger- printing
	RT	-	reverse transcriptase
10	SSCP	-	single strand conformation polymorphism
	SDA	-	strand displacement activation
	SNP	-	single nucleotide polymorphism
	TC	-	thiotepa, cyclophosphamide
	TEAA	-	total essential amino acids
15	UC	-	urea cycle
	UCF	-	urea cycle function
	VPA	-	valproic acid

Background Art

20 The *in vivo* synthetic pathway for arginine commences with ornithine. Ornithine is combined with carbamyl phosphate to produce citrulline, which in turn is combined with aspartate, in the presence of adenosine triphosphate (ATP), to produce argininosuccinate. In the final step, fumarate is split from argininosuccinate, to produce arginine. The degradative pathway for arginine is

25 by the hydrolytic action of arginase, to produce ornithine and urea. These reactions form the urea cycle. The urea cycle serves as the primary pathway for removing waste nitrogen produced by the metabolism of endogenous and exogenous proteins, and is shown schematically in Fig.1.

30 Disruption of metabolic processes is a frequent side effect of chemotherapy. Indeed, the agents used in high-dose chemotherapy affect a number of cellular processes. Metabolic processes localized in chemo-sensitive tissues, such as the liver and gastrointestinal tract, face a particularly great risk to disruption.

The constant turnover and processing of nitrogen involves all the tissues in the body, but the first critical steps of the urea cycle are limited to the liver and gut. The high-dose chemotherapy associated with bone marrow transplant (BMT) interferes with liver function and is toxic to the intestine. Idiopathic hyperammonemia, which is suggestive of urea cycle dysfunction, has been reported to be associated with high mortality in patients undergoing bone marrow transplant. Davies et al., *Bone Marrow Transplantation*, 17:1119-1125 (1996); Tse et al., *American Journal of Hematology*, 38:140-141 (1991); and Mitchell et al., *American Journal of Medicine*, 85:662-667 (1988).

A common complication of BMT is hepatic veno-occlusive disease (HVOD). HVOD is associated with jaundice, increased liver size and disruption of normal hepatic blood flow. HVOD occurs in approximately 20 to 40% of patients and is associated with severe morbidity and mortality.

Nitric oxide (NO) plays a role in regulating vascular tone and in maintaining patency of hepatic and pulmonary venules following high-dose chemotherapy. Intact urea cycle function is important not only for excretion of ammonia but in maintaining adequate tissue levels of arginine, the precursor of NO.

Carbamyl phosphate synthetase I (CPSI) is the rate-limiting enzyme catalyzing the first committed step of ureagenesis via the urea cycle. CPSI is highly tissue specific, with function and production substantially limited to liver and intestines. Genomically encoded, CPSI is produced in the cytoplasm and transported into the mitochondria where it is cleaved into its mature 160 kD monomeric form. The enzyme combines ammonia and bicarbonate to form carbamyl with the expenditure of two ATP molecules and using the co-factor N-acetyl-glutamate (NAG).

Any genetic predisposition to decreased urea cycle function would lead to hyperammonemia and would likely contribute to the severity of disorders associated with sub-optimal urea cycle function, including BMT-related toxicity. Thus, there is a need in the art for characterization of alleles present in populations suffering from disorders associated with suboptimal urea cycle function, undergoing BMT or otherwise facing exposure to environmental or pharmacological hepatotoxins. In view of the role of CPSI in the urea cycle,

there is a particular need for characterization of CPSI alleles present in such populations.

Summary

5 A method of screening for susceptibility to sub-optimal urea cycle function in a subject is disclosed. The method comprising the steps of: (a) obtaining a nucleic acid sample from the subject; and (b) detecting a polymorphism of a carbamyl phosphate synthase I (CPSI) gene in the nucleic acid sample from the subject, the presence of the polymorphism indicating that
10 the susceptibility of the subject to sub-optimal urea cycle function. In accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, detection of the polymorphism is particularly provided with respect to determining the susceptibility of a subject to bone marrow transplant toxicity.

 In some embodiments, the polymorphism of the carbamyl phosphate
15 synthetase polypeptide comprises a C to A transversion in exon 36 of the CPSI gene, and in some embodiments at nucleotide 4340 of a cDNA that corresponds to the CPSI gene. In some embodiments, the C to A transversion at nucleotide 4340 of the cDNA that corresponds to the CPSI gene further comprises a change in the triplet code from AAC to ACC, which encodes a
20 CPSI polypeptide having a threonine moiety at amino acid 1405.

 The presently disclosed subject matter also provides an isolated and purified biologically active CPSI polypeptide. In some embodiments, a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter is a recombinant polypeptide. In some embodiments, a polypeptide of the presently disclosed
25 subject matter comprises human CPSI having an asparagine moiety at amino acid 1405.

 The presently disclosed subject matter also provides an isolated and purified polynucleotide that encodes a biologically active CPSI polypeptide. In some embodiments, a polynucleotide of the presently disclosed subject matter
30 comprises a DNA molecule from a human. In some embodiments, a polynucleotide of the presently disclosed subject matter comprises a cDNA that corresponds to the CPSI gene and which includes a C to A transversion at nucleotide 4340. In some embodiments, a polynucleotide of the presently

disclosed subject matter further comprises a cDNA that corresponds to the CPSI gene that includes a change in the triplet code from ACC to AAC at nucleotide 4340, and encodes a CPSI polypeptide having an asparagine moiety at amino acid 1405.

5 Kits and reagents, including oligonucleotides, nucleic acid probes and antibodies suitable for use in carrying out the methods of the presently disclosed subject matter and for use in detecting the polypeptides and polynucleotides of the presently disclosed subject matter are also disclosed herein. Methods for preparing the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the
10 presently disclosed subject matter are also disclosed herein.

 In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter pertains to therapeutic methods based upon a polymorphism of a carbamyl phosphate synthase I (CPSI) gene as described herein. Such therapeutic methods include administration of nitric oxide precursors in the treatment and
15 prophylaxis of disorders mediated or modulated by sub-optimal urea cycle function (e.g. bone marrow transplant toxicity) and gene therapy approaches using an isolated and purified polynucleotide of the presently disclosed subject matter.

 It is therefore an object of the presently disclosed subject matter to
20 provide polynucleotide molecules that can be used in analyzing carbamyl phosphate synthetase I (CPSI) in vertebrate subjects.

 It is also an object of the presently disclosed subject matter to provide for the determination of CPSI phenotype in vertebrate subjects and particularly human subjects, based on information obtained through the analysis of nucleic
25 acids, including genomic DNA and cDNA, derived from tissues from the subject.

 It is yet another object of the presently disclosed subject matter to provide a ready technique for determining CPSI phenotype.

 It is still a further object of the presently disclosed subject matter to
30 provide polypeptide and polynucleotide molecules for use in generating antibodies that distinguish between the different forms of CPSI which constitute the CPSI polymorphism.

It is yet a further object of the presently disclosed subject matter is to provide methods for diagnosing and treating clinical syndromes related to and associated with the CPSI polymorphism.

Some of the objects of the presently disclosed subject matter having
5 been stated hereinabove, other objects will become evident as the description proceeds, when taken in connection with the accompanying drawings and examples as best described hereinbelow.

Brief Description of the Drawings

10 Figure 1 is a schematic of the urea cycle;

Figure 2 is a schematic of the consensus CPSI protein that does not reflect recognized mutations;

Figure 3 is a schematic of the consensus CPSI protein depicting several known mutations in the protein and depicting the T1405N polymorphism of the
15 presently disclosed subject matter;

Figure 4 is a schematic of recognized post-transcriptional modification of CPSI;

Figure 5 is a schematic of the human genomic locus for CPSI;

Figure 6 is a schematic of a cloning strategy for a full length CPSI cDNA;

20 Figure 7 is a schematic of an alternative cloning strategy for a full length CPSI cDNA;

Figure 8 is a graphical depiction of the metabolic activity of the CPSI protein expressed in COS-7 cells;

25 Figure 9 is a graphical presentation of the size and position of introns in CPSI cDNA;

Figure 10 is a diagram of exon 36 (SEQ ID NO:5) showing the locations of representative oligonucleotide primers of the presently disclosed subject matter;

30 Figure 11 presents the amino acid sequence of T1405 CPSI (SEQ ID NO:4) (stop codon translated as "X", 165049 MW, 1.163602e+07 CN), with the initial amino acid methionine considered to be at a -1 position;

Figure 12 presents the amino acid sequence of N1405 CPSI (SEQ ID NO:2) (stop codon translated as "X", 165062 MW, 1.161634E+07 CN), with the initial amino acid methionine considered to be at a -1 position;

Figure 13 is a graph of a concentration curve of plasma arginine levels.

5 Figure 14 is a plot showing that mean blood pressure did not differ significantly between patients receiving citrulline versus placebo ($P=0.53$, multivariate ANCOVA) throughout the 48-hour study period. Means \pm SD are shown for the treatment and placebo groups.

10 Figure 15 is a bar graph showing that median serum citrulline levels were significantly higher in patients receiving citrulline following bypass both immediately postop and at 12-hours postop ($P=0.012$, $P=0.015$), whereas citrulline concentrations significantly dropped from baseline following bypass both immediately postop and at 12-hours postop in patients receiving placebo ($P=0.020$, $P=0.001$).

15 Figure 16 is a bar graph showing that mean serum arginine levels were significantly higher in patients receiving citrulline following bypass by 12-hours postop ($P=0.037$), whereas arginine concentrations significantly dropped from baseline in patients receiving placebo following bypass by 12-hours postop ($P<0.001$).

20

Detailed Description

Disclosed herein is the surprising discovery of a polymorphism of carbamyl phosphate synthetase I (CPSI), the enzyme that catalyzes the rate limiting first step of the urea cycle. Particularly, the polymorphism is
25 characterized by an amino acid substitution, threonine/asparagine at amino acid 1405 (heterozygosity = .44) in CPSI.

Also disclosed herein is the surprising observation that a single nucleotide change in the CPSI gene is responsible for the polymorphism of CPSI. Particularly, a C to A transversion with exon 36 of the CPSI gene
30 changes the triplet code from ACC to AAC and leads to the T1405N change in the encoded CPSI polypeptide.

In light of these discoveries, manipulation of nucleic acid molecules derived from the tissues of vertebrate subjects can be effected to provide for

the analysis of CPSI phenotypes, for the generation of peptides encoded by such nucleic acid molecules, and for diagnostic and therapeutic methods relating to the CPSI polymorphism. Nucleic acid molecules utilized in these contexts may be amplified, as described below, and generally include RNA,
5 genomic DNA and cDNA derived from RNA.

A. General Considerations

Most of the currently available structural information on CPSI is derived from studies of the rat CPSI enzyme. The rat CPSI enzyme and the human
10 CPSI enzyme each comprise a single polypeptide of 1,500 residues and exhibit about 95% sequence identity. Rat CPSI polypeptide and nucleic acid sequence information is disclosed by Nyunoya, H., et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 260:9346-9356 (1985) and at GENBANK® accession numbers AH005315, M12335, M12328, M12327, M12326, M12325, M12324, M12323,
15 M12322, M12321, M12320, M12319, M12318 and M11710, herein incorporated by reference. The structural information about rat CPSI is derived from sequence homology and substrate and co-factor binding studies; however, no crystallographic data is available.

Mature CPSI is modular in nature, containing 2 main regions. The first
20 region, residues 39-406, is homologous to the small subunit of the heterodimeric CPS of *Escherichia coli*. Bacterial and yeast CPSI polypeptide and nucleic acid sequence information is disclosed at GENBANK® accession numbers AB005063, X67573, M27174, P07258, P03965, BAA21088, SYBYCP, SYBYCS, and SYECCS, herein incorporated by reference.

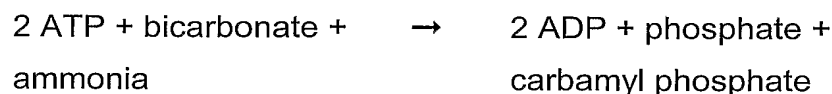
25 The other region, residues 417-1500 (referred to hereinafter as the "CPS domain"), is homologous to the large subunit of *E. coli* CPS. Meister, A., *Adv. Enzymol. Relat. Areas Mol. Biol.* 62:315-374 (1989). This subunit is responsible for carbamyl phosphate synthesis from ammonia and for the binding of the substrates and cofactors. Meister, A., *Adv. Enzymol. Relat.*
30 *Areas Mol. Biol.* 62:315-374 (1989). The CPS domain arose by gene duplication and tandem fusion in the pro-genome, and, as depicted schematically in Figure 2, is itself composed of two phosphorylation domains and a C-terminal regulatory domain involved in the binding of n-acetyl-

glutamate (NAG). Nyunoya, H., et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 260:9346-9356 (1985).

As depicted schematically in Figure 2, residues 407-416 act as a bridge between the two major subunits, and residues 1-38 constitute the leader peptide that directs immature CPSI to the mitochondria prior to being removed.

Continuing with Figure 2, the small subunit-like region is composed of two approximately equal subdomains. The interaction subdomain, residues 39-212, corresponds to the region that, in the small subunit of the CPS from *E. coli*, is necessary for association with the large subunit. The glutaminase subdomain, residues 213-406, is homologous to several glutamine amidotransferases and to the region of CPSI that when generated free from other components exhibited considerable glutaminase activity, as described by Guillou, F., et al. *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 86:8304-8308 (1989); Nyunoya, H., et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 260:9346-9356 (1985); and Guy, H. I. et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 270:2190-2197 (1995). Since CPSI has lost the cysteine residue necessary to split glutamine, the function of the glutaminase subdomain is uncertain in this enzyme.

The CPS domain (corresponding to the large subunit in *E. coli*) is believed to catalyze the synthesis of carbamyl phosphate from ammonia, according to the reaction:



As shown schematically in Figures 1 and 2, this reaction comprises three steps: bicarbonate phosphorylation by an ATP molecule that is designated herein as ATP_A, giving carboxyphosphate; carbamate synthesis from carboxyphosphate and ammonia; and carbamate phosphorylation by another ATP molecule (ATP_B), giving carbamyl phosphate, as described by Rubio, V. and Grisolia, S., *Enzyme* 26:233-239 (1981).

As shown schematically in Fig. 4, the CPS domain appears to have arisen by duplication and tandem fusion of the duplicated component; therefore, its amino and COOH-terminal halves are homologous, as described by Nyunoya, H., et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 260:9346-9356 (1985)). Each homologous half comprises an amino- and a COOH-terminal domain of

about 40 and 20 kD, respectively, of which the domain of 40 kD of the amino-half is believed to be involved in bicarbonate phosphorylation (bicarbonate phosphorylation domain, residues 417-788) (Fig. 2). The corresponding domain in the COOH-half is involved in carbamate phosphorylation via the carbamate phosphorylation domain, residues 969-1329 (Fig. 2), as described by Alonso, E. and Rubio, V., *European Journal of Biochemistry* 229:377-384 (1995)).

These phosphorylation domains are homologous to biotin carboxylase (Toh, H. et al., *European Journal of Biochemistry* 215:687-696 (1993)), an enzyme of known tri-dimensional structure that phosphorylates bicarbonate as well as DD-ligase and glutathione synthetase (GSHase), two enzymes that catalyze analogous reactions (Artymiuk, P. J. et al., *Nature Struct. Biol.* 3:128-132 (1996)). Thus, information on these enzymes is helpful in interpreting the mutations found in homologous domains in the patients with CPSI deficiency.

Referring again to Fig. 2, of the 20-kDa domains of the large subunit-like region, the function of the domain of the amino-terminal half, residues 789-968, remains to be established. In contrast, the corresponding COOH-terminal domain, residues 1330-1500, is called the allosteric domain, because the activator, n-acetyl-glutamate (NAG) of CPSI and the nucleotide effectors of the *E. coli* enzyme, UMP and IMP, bind in this domain, as described by Rodriguez-Aparicio, L. B. et al., *Biochemistry* 28:3070-3074 (1989) and Cervera, J. et al., *Biochemistry* 35:7247-7255 (1996).

A.1. Enzyme Processing.

Human CPSI mRNA encodes a 165 kD, 1500 amino acid pre-protein. The amino terminus of this precursor contains 38 residues, including 8 basic residues, and 1 acidic residue with a Pro-Gly sequence 4 residues before the start of the mature enzyme (Nyunoya, H. et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 260:9346-9356 (1985); Lagace, M. et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 262:10415-10418 (1987). This highly conserved signal sequence promotes enzyme entry into the mitochondrial matrix, where it is then removed to produce the 160 kD mature enzyme.

A.2. Normal Expression of CPSI.

CPSI enzymatic activity is first detected in human fetal liver by 5-10 weeks gestation (Moorman, A. F. et al. *Histochemical Journal* 22:457-468 (1990)). By 20 weeks gestation, the level of CPSI reaches approximately 50% of the normal adult level, where it remains until birth, after which it gradually increases to adult levels by 20 years of age (Raiha, N. C. R. and Suihkonen, J. *Acta Paediatrica Scand* 57:121-127 (1968)). Tissue expression of CPSI is essentially limited to the liver, with trace amounts of activity in the intestine and kidney. When the liver develops its mature acinar structure in adulthood, CPSI is compartmentalized in parenchymal cells around the terminal portal venules (Moorman, A. F. et al. *Histochemical Journal* 22:457-468 (1990)).

In addition to its compartmentalization, several factors are known to be important in the regulation of CPSI activity and expression. For example, low or absent levels of ornithine decrease CPSI activity, presumably due to an inhibitory effect from accumulated carbamyl phosphate (CP) as described by Jackson, M. J. et al., *Annual Review of Genetics* 20:431-464 (1986); and Rubio, V., *Biochemical Society Transactions* 21:198-202 (1993)). Levels of both CPSI mRNA and enzyme increase with a high protein diet, and in response to glucagon and glucocorticoids (Jackson, M. J. et al., *Annual Review of Genetics* 20:431-464 (1986); de Groot, C. J., et al., *Biochemical & Biophysical Research Communications* 124:882-888 (1984)). In normal unstimulated hepatic tissue that has been examined, an abundance of CPSI mRNA has been observed.

25 B. Screening Techniques

In accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, a method of screening for susceptibility to sub-optimal urea cycle function resulting in decreased ammonia clearance and decreased arginine production in a subject is provided. The method comprises: (a) obtaining a nucleic acid sample from the subject; and (b) detecting a polymorphism of a carbamyl phosphate synthase I (CPSI) gene in the nucleic acid sample from the subject, the presence of the polymorphism indicating that the susceptibility of the subject to sub-optimal urea cycle function resulting in decreased ammonia clearance and

decreased arginine production. In accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, detection of the polymorphism is particularly provided with respect to determining the susceptibility of a subject to bone marrow transplant toxicity.

5 It is further noted that the polymorphism of the presently disclosed subject matter may be used to predict toxicity in a number of conditions beyond BMT or valproic acid administration as disclosed herein and in the Examples. The polymorphism is also implicated in the mediation or modulation of disrupted ammonia clearance and arginine production in situations such as
10 adult hepatic cirrhosis, other medication toxicities, newborns with impaired hepatic function, and the like.

 As used herein and in the claims, the term "polymorphism" refers to the occurrence of two or more genetically determined alternative sequences or alleles in a population. A polymorphic marker is the locus at which divergence
15 occurs. Exemplary markers have at least two alleles, each occurring at frequency of greater than 1%. A polymorphic locus may be as small as one base pair.

 Useful nucleic acid molecules according to the presently disclosed subject matter include those which will specifically hybridize to CPSI sequences
20 in the region of the C to A transversion at base 4340 and within exon 36 changing the triplet code from ACC to AAC. This transversion leads to the T1405N change in the encoded CPSI polypeptide. Typically these are at least about 20 nucleotides in length and have the nucleotide sequence corresponding to the region of the C to A transversion at base 4340 of the
25 consensus CPSI cDNA sequence (EC6.3.4.16), which changes the triplet code from ACC to AAC. The term "consensus sequence", as used herein, is meant to refer to a nucleic acid or protein sequence for CSPI, the nucleic or amino acids of which are known to occur with high frequency in a population of individuals who carry the gene which codes for a normally functioning protein,
30 or which nucleic acid itself has normal function.

 Provided nucleic acid molecules can be labeled according to any technique known in the art, such as with radiolabels, fluorescent labels, enzymatic labels, sequence tags, etc. According to another aspect of the

presently disclosed subject matter, the nucleic acid molecules contain the C to A transversion at base 4340. Such molecules can be used as allele-specific oligonucleotide probes to track a particular mutation, for example, through a family of subjects.

5 Body samples can be tested to determine whether the CPSI gene contains the C to A transversion at base 4340. Suitable body samples for testing include those comprising DNA, RNA or protein obtained from biopsies, including liver and intestinal tissue biopsies; or from blood, prenatal; or embryonic tissues, for example.

10 In some embodiments of the presently disclosed subject matter, a pair of isolated oligonucleotide primers is provided: 5'-AGCTGTTTGCCACGGAAGCC-3'(SEQ ID NO:6) and 5'-CCCAGCCTCTCTTCCATCAGAAAGTAAG-3'(SEQ ID NO:7). These primers are derived from CPSI exon 36 (the location of the polymorphism of the presently disclosed subject matter) and related intronic sequences (SEQ ID NO:5) and produce a 119 base pair fragment. Other primers derived from CPSI exon 36 (the location of the polymorphism of the presently disclosed subject matter) and related intronic sequences (SEQ ID NO:5) are provided in SEQ ID NOs:8-10, in Figure 10, and in Example 2 (SEQ ID NOs:15 and 16).

20 The oligonucleotide primers are useful in diagnosis of a subject at risk for hyperammonemia such as can result as a BMT complication or toxicity. The primers direct amplification of a target polynucleotide prior to sequencing. These unique CPSI exon 36 oligonucleotide primers were designed and produced based upon identification of the C to A transversion in exon 36.

25 In some embodiments of the presently disclosed subject matter isolated allele specific oligonucleotides are provided. Sequences substantially similar thereto are also provided in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. The allele specific oligonucleotides are useful in diagnosis of a subject at risk for hyperammonemia, such as can result as a BMT complication or toxicity. These unique CPSI exon 36 oligonucleotide primers were designed and produced based upon identification of the C to A transversion in exon 36.

30 The terms "substantially complementary to" or "substantially the sequence of" refer to sequences which hybridize to the sequences provided

(e.g. SEQ ID NOs: 5-10) under stringent conditions and/or sequences having sufficient homology with any of SEQ ID NOs: 5-10, such that the allele specific oligonucleotides of the presently disclosed subject matter hybridize to the sequence. The term "isolated" as used herein includes oligonucleotides
5 substantially free of other nucleic acids, proteins, lipids, carbohydrates or other materials with which they may be associated, such association being either in cellular material or in a synthesis medium. A "target polynucleotide" or "target nucleic acid" refers to the nucleic acid sequence of interest e.g., a CPSI-encoding polynucleotide. Other primers that can be used for primer
10 hybridization are readily ascertainable to those of skill in the art based upon the disclosure herein of the CPSI polymorphism.

The primers of the presently disclosed subject matter embrace oligonucleotides of sufficient length and appropriate sequence so as to provide initiation of polymerization on a significant number of nucleic acids in the
15 polymorphic locus. The CPSI locus is depicted schematically in Fig. 5. Specifically, the term "primer" as used herein refers to a sequence comprising in some embodiments two or more deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides, in some embodiments more than three, and in some embodiments more than eight, and in some embodiments at least about 20 nucleotides of the CPSI
20 gene wherein the DNA sequence contains the C to A transversion at base 4340 relative to CPSI contained in SEQ ID NO's:1 and 3. The allele including cytosine (C) at base 4340 relative to CPSI is referred to herein as the "CPSIa allele", the "T1405 allele", or the "threonine-encoding allele". The allele including adenosine (A) at base 4340 relative to CPSI is referred to herein as
25 the "CPSIb allele", the "N1405 allele", or the "arginine-encoding allele".

An oligonucleotide that distinguishes between the CPSIa and the CPSIb alleles of the CPSI gene, wherein said oligonucleotide hybridizes to a portion of said CPSI gene that includes nucleotide 4340 of the cDNA that corresponds to said CPSI gene when said nucleotide 4340 is adenosine, but does not
30 hybridize with said portion of said CPSI gene when said nucleotide 4340 is cytosine is also provided in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. An oligonucleotide that distinguishes between the CPSIa and the CPSIb alleles of the CPSI gene, wherein said oligonucleotide hybridizes to a

portion of said CPSI gene that includes nucleotide 4340 of the cDNA that corresponds to said CPSI gene when said nucleotide 4340 is cytosine, but does not hybridize with said portion of said CPSI gene when said nucleotide 4340 is adenosine is also provided in accordance with the presently disclosed
5 subject matter. Such oligonucleotides are in some embodiments between ten and thirty bases in length. Such oligonucleotides can optionally further comprises a detectable label.

Environmental conditions conducive to synthesis include the presence of nucleoside triphosphates and an agent for polymerization, such as DNA
10 polymerase, and a suitable temperature and pH. In some embodiments, the primer is single stranded for maximum efficiency in amplification, but can be double stranded. If double stranded, the primer is first treated to separate its strands before being used to prepare extension products. The primer must be sufficiently long to prime the synthesis of extension products in the presence of
15 the inducing agent for polymerization. The exact length of primer will depend on many factors, including temperature, buffer, and nucleotide composition. The oligonucleotide primer typically contains 12-20 or more nucleotides, although it may contain fewer nucleotides.

Primers of the presently disclosed subject matter are designed to be
20 "substantially" complementary to each strand of the genomic locus to be amplified. This means that the primers must be sufficiently complementary to hybridize with their respective strands under conditions that allow the agent for polymerization to perform. In other words, the primers should have sufficient complementarity with the 5' and 3' sequences flanking the transversion to
25 hybridize therewith and permit amplification of the genomic locus.

Oligonucleotide primers of the presently disclosed subject matter are employed in the amplification method which is an enzymatic chain reaction that produces exponential quantities of polymorphic locus relative to the number of reaction steps involved. Typically, one primer is complementary to the negative
30 (-) strand of the polymorphic locus and the other is complementary to the positive (+) strand. Annealing the primers to denatured nucleic acid followed by extension with an enzyme, such as the large fragment of DNA polymerase I

(Klenow) and nucleotides, results in newly synthesized + and - strands containing the target polymorphic locus sequence. Because these newly synthesized sequences are also templates, repeated cycles of denaturing, primer annealing, and extension results in exponential production of the region
5 (i.e., the target polymorphic locus sequence) defined by the primers. The product of the chain reaction is a discrete nucleic acid duplex with termini corresponding to the ends of the specific primers employed.

The oligonucleotide primers of the presently disclosed subject matter may be prepared using any suitable method, such as conventional
10 phosphotriester and phosphodiester methods or automated embodiments thereof. In some such automated embodiments, diethylphosphoramidites are used as starting materials and may be synthesized as described by Beaucage et al., *Tetrahedron Letters* 22:1859-1862 (1981). One method for synthesizing oligonucleotides on a modified solid support is described in U.S. Pat. No.
15 4,458,066.

Any nucleic acid specimen, in purified or non-purified form, can be utilized as the starting nucleic acid or acids, providing it contains, or is suspected of containing, a nucleic acid sequence containing the polymorphic locus. Thus, the method may amplify, for example, DNA or RNA, including
20 messenger RNA, wherein DNA or RNA may be single stranded or double stranded. In the event that RNA is to be used as a template, enzymes, and/or conditions optimal for reverse transcribing the template to DNA would be utilized. In addition, a DNA-RNA hybrid that contains one strand of each may be utilized. A mixture of nucleic acids may also be employed, or the nucleic
25 acids produced in a previous amplification reaction herein, using the same or different primers may be so utilized. The specific nucleic acid sequence to be amplified, i.e., the polymorphic locus, may be a fraction of a larger molecule or can be present initially as a discrete molecule, so that the specific sequence constitutes the entire nucleic acid. It is not necessary that the sequence to be
30 amplified be present initially in a pure form; it may be a minor fraction of a complex mixture, such as contained in whole human DNA.

DNA utilized herein may be extracted from a body sample, such as blood, tissue material (in some embodiments liver tissue), and the like by a

variety of techniques such as that described by Maniatis et. al. in *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., p 280-281 (1982). If the extracted sample is impure, it may be treated before amplification with an amount of a reagent effective to open the cells, or animal cell membranes of the sample, and to expose and/or separate the strand(s) of the nucleic acid(s). This lysing and nucleic acid denaturing step to expose and separate the strands will allow amplification to occur much more readily.

The deoxyribonucleotide triphosphates dATP, dCTP, dGTP, and dTTP are added to the synthesis mixture, either separately or together with the primers, in adequate amounts and the resulting solution is heated to about 90-100°C from about 1 to 10 minutes, in some embodiments from 1 to 4 minutes. After this heating period, the solution is allowed to cool to allow for the primer hybridization. To the cooled mixture is added an appropriate agent for effecting the primer extension reaction (called herein "agent for polymerization"), and the reaction is allowed to occur under conditions known in the art. The agent for polymerization may also be added together with the other reagents if it is heat stable. This synthesis (or amplification) reaction may occur at room temperature up to a temperature above which the agent for polymerization no longer functions. Thus, for example, if DNA polymerase is used as the agent, the temperature is generally no greater than about 40°C. Most conveniently the reaction occurs at room temperature.

The agent for polymerization may be any compound or system that will function to accomplish the synthesis of primer extension products, including enzymes. Suitable enzymes for this purpose include, for example, *E. coli* DNA polymerase I, Klenow fragment of *E. coli* DNA polymerase, polymerase mutants, reverse transcriptase, other enzymes, including heat-stable enzymes (i.e., those enzymes which perform primer extension after being subjected to temperatures sufficiently elevated to cause denaturation), such as *Taq* polymerase. Suitable enzyme will facilitate combination of the nucleotides in the proper manner to form the primer extension products that are complementary to each polymorphic locus nucleic acid strand. Generally, the synthesis will be initiated at the 3' end of each primer and proceed in the 5'

direction along the template strand, until synthesis terminates, producing molecules of different lengths.

5 The newly synthesized strand and its complementary nucleic acid strand will form a double-stranded molecule under hybridizing conditions described above and this hybrid is used in subsequent steps of the method. In the next step, the newly synthesized double-stranded molecule is subjected to denaturing conditions using any of the procedures described above to provide single-stranded molecules.

10 The steps of denaturing, annealing, and extension product synthesis can be repeated as often as needed to amplify the target polymorphic locus nucleic acid sequence to the extent necessary for detection. The amount of the specific nucleic acid sequence produced will accumulate in an exponential fashion. *PCR. A Practical Approach*, ILR Press, Eds. McPherson et al. (1992).

15 The amplification products may be detected by Southern blot analysis with or without using radioactive probes. In one such method, for example, a small sample of DNA containing a very low level of the nucleic acid sequence of the polymorphic locus is amplified, and analyzed via a Southern blotting technique or similarly, using dot blot analysis. The use of non-radioactive probes or labels is facilitated by the high level of the amplified signal. 20 Alternatively, probes used to detect the amplified products can be directly or indirectly detectably labeled, for example, with a radioisotope, a fluorescent compound, a bioluminescent compound, a chemiluminescent compound, a metal chelator or an enzyme. Those of ordinary skill in the art will know of other suitable labels for binding to the probe, or will be able to ascertain such, 25 using routine experimentation.

Sequences amplified by the methods of the presently disclosed subject matter can be further evaluated, detected, cloned, sequenced, and the like, either in solution or after binding to a solid support, by any method usually applied to the detection of a specific DNA sequence such as dideoxy 30 sequencing, PCR, oligomer restriction (Saiki et al., *Bio/Technology* 3:1008-1012 (1985), allele-specific oligonucleotide (ASO) probe analysis (Conner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 80:278 (1983), oligonucleotide ligation assays (OLAs) (Landgren et. al., *Science* 241:1007, 1988), and the like.

Molecular techniques for DNA analysis have been reviewed (Landgren et. al., *Science* 242:229-237, 1988).

In some embodiments, the method of amplifying is by PCR, as described herein and in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,683,195; 4,683,202; and 4,965,188 each of which is hereby incorporated by reference; and as is commonly used by those of ordinary skill in the art. Alternative methods of amplification have been described and can also be employed as long as the CPSI locus amplified by PCR using primers of the presently disclosed subject matter is similarly amplified by the alternative means. Such alternative amplification systems include but are not limited to self-sustained sequence replication, which begins with a short sequence of RNA of interest and a T7 promoter. Reverse transcriptase copies the RNA into cDNA and degrades the RNA, followed by reverse transcriptase polymerizing a second strand of DNA.

Another nucleic acid amplification technique is nucleic acid sequence-based amplification (NASBATM) which uses reverse transcription and T7 RNA polymerase and incorporates two primers to target its cycling scheme. NASBATM amplification can begin with either DNA or RNA and finish with either, and amplifies to about 10^8 copies within 60 to 90 minutes.

Alternatively, nucleic acid can be amplified by ligation activated transcription (LAT). LAT works from a single-stranded template with a single primer that is partially single-stranded and partially double-stranded. Amplification is initiated by ligating a cDNA to the promoter oligonucleotide and within a few hours, amplification is about 10^8 to about 10^9 fold. The QB replicase system can be utilized by attaching an RNA sequence called MDV-1 to RNA complementary to a DNA sequence of interest. Upon mixing with a sample, the hybrid RNA finds its complement among the specimen's mRNAs and binds, activating the replicase to copy the tag-along sequence of interest.

Another nucleic acid amplification technique, ligase chain reaction (LCR), works by using two differently labeled halves of a sequence of interest that are covalently bonded by ligase in the presence of the contiguous sequence in a sample, forming a new target. The repair chain reaction (RCR) nucleic acid amplification technique uses two complementary and target-specific oligonucleotide probe pairs, thermostable polymerase and

ligase, and DNA nucleotides to geometrically amplify targeted sequences. A 2-base gap separates the oligo probe pairs, and the RCR fills and joins the gap, mimicking normal DNA repair.

Nucleic acid amplification by strand displacement activation (SDA)
5 utilizes a short primer containing a recognition site for *Hinc II* with short overhang on the 5' end that binds to target DNA. A DNA polymerase fills in the part of the primer opposite the overhang with sulfur-containing adenine analogs. *Hinc II* is added but only cuts the unmodified DNA strand. A DNA polymerase that lacks 5' exonuclease activity enters at the site of the nick and
10 begins to polymerize, displacing the initial primer strand downstream and building a new one which serves as more primer.

SDA produces greater than about a 10^7 -fold amplification in 2 hours at 37°C. Unlike PCR and LCR, SDA does not require instrumented temperature cycling. Another amplification system useful in the method of the presently
15 disclosed subject matter is the QB Replicase System. Although PCR is an exemplary method of amplification if the presently disclosed subject matter, these other methods can also be used to amplify the CPSI locus as described in the method of the presently disclosed subject matter. Thus, the term "amplification technique" as used herein and in the claims is meant to
20 encompass all the foregoing methods.

In some embodiments of the presently disclosed subject matter a method is provided for diagnosing or identifying a subject having a predisposition or higher susceptibility to (at risk of) hyperammonemia, comprising sequencing a target nucleic acid of a sample from a subject by
25 dideoxy sequencing, in some embodiments, following amplification of the target nucleic acid.

In some embodiments of the presently disclosed subject matter a method is provided for diagnosing a subject having a predisposition or higher susceptibility to (at risk of) hyperammonemia, comprising contacting a target
30 nucleic acid of a sample from a subject with a reagent that detects the presence of the CPSI polymorphism and detecting the reagent.

Another method comprises contacting a target nucleic acid of a sample from a subject with a reagent that detects the presence of the C to A

transversion at base 4340, i.e. within exon 36, and detecting the transversion. A number of hybridization methods are well known to those skilled in the art. Many of them are useful in carrying out the presently disclosed subject matter.

5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease (HVOD) is a common toxicity in bone marrow transplant (BMT). It occurs in approximately 20 to 40% of patients and is associated with severe morbidity and mortality. In accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, the frequency of both CPSI alleles was tested in an HVOD and a non-HVOD group undergoing BMT in an effort to identify evidence of disequilibrium. The results indicated the CPSI
10 polymorphism disclosed herein effects susceptibility to a BMT toxicity. Thus, a method of screening subjects for susceptibility to BMT toxicity, and particularly to HVOD, via detection of the CPSI polymorphism is provided in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter.

The materials for use in the method of the presently disclosed subject
15 matter are ideally suited for the preparation of a diagnostic kit. Such a kit may comprise a carrier means being compartmentalized to receive in close confinement one or more container means such as vials, tubes, and the like, each of the container means comprising one of the separate elements to be used in the method. For example, one of the container means may comprise
20 means for amplifying CPSI DNA, the means comprising the necessary enzyme(s) and oligonucleotide primers for amplifying said target DNA from the subject.

The oligonucleotide primers include primers having a sequence selected from the group including, but not limited to: SEQ ID NOs:6-10, or primer
25 sequences substantially complementary or substantially homologous thereto. The target flanking 5' and 3' polynucleotide sequence has substantially the sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:5, and sequences substantially complementary or homologous thereto. Other oligonucleotide primers for amplifying CPSI will be known or readily ascertainable to those of skill in the art
30 given the disclosure of the presently disclosed subject matter presented herein.

A kit in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter can further comprise a reagent or reagents for extracting a nucleic acid sample from a biological sample obtained from a subject. Any such reagents as would

be readily apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art are contemplated to fall within the scope of the presently disclosed subject matter. By way of particular example, a suitable lysis buffer for the tissue along with a suspension of glass beads for capturing the nucleic acid sample and an elution buffer for eluting the
5 nucleic acid sample off of the glass beads comprise reagents for extracting a nucleic acid sample from a biological sample obtained from a subject.

Other examples include commercially available, such as the GENOMIC ISOLATION KIT A.S.A.P.TM (Boehringer Mannheim, Indianapolis, Ind.), Genomic DNA Isolation System (GIBCO BRL, Gaithersburg, Md.), ELU-QUIKTM
10 DNA Purification Kit (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, N.H.), DNA Extraction Kit (Stratagene, La Jolla, Calif.), TURBOGENTM Isolation Kit (Invitrogen, San Diego, Calif.), and the like. Use of these kits according to the manufacturer's instructions is generally acceptable for purification of DNA prior to practicing the methods of the presently disclosed subject matter.

15

C. Definitions Affecting CPSI-Encoding Polynucleotide and CPSI Polypeptides Encoded by Same

In accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, purified and isolated CPSI-encoding polynucleotides and CPSI polypeptides encoded by
20 same are provided. A particularly provided CPSI-encoding polynucleotide comprises a CPSI encoding polynucleotide which includes a C to A transversion at base 4340, i.e. within exon 36, of the CPSI gene which changes the triplet code from ACC to AAC and leads to the T1405N change in the encoded CPSI polypeptide. The encoded CPSI polypeptide comprising the
25 T1405N change is also particularly provided. Thus, allelic variant polynucleotides and polypeptides encoded by same are provided in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. Further, a biologically active CPSI polypeptide is also provided in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, as is a CPSI-encoding polynucleotide encoding such
30 a CPSI polypeptide. Exemplary biological activities include the biological activity of mediating the first step of the urea cycle and the biological activity of cross-reacting with an anti-CPSI antibody.

The provided CPSI-encoding polynucleotides and polypeptides have broad utility given the biological significance of the urea cycle, as is known in the art. By way of example, the CPSI-encoding polynucleotides and polypeptides are useful in the preparation of screening assays and assay kits
5 that are used to detect the presence of the proteins and nucleic acids of the presently disclosed subject matter in biological samples. Additionally, it is well known that isolated and purified polypeptides have utility as feed additives for livestock and polynucleotides encoding the polypeptides are thus useful in producing the polypeptides.

10 In some embodiments, the provided CPSI polynucleotides and polypeptides are isolated from vertebrate and invertebrate sources. Thus, homologs of CPSI, including, but not limited to, mammalian, yeast and bacterial homologs are provided in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. Representative mammalian homologs of CPSI members include, but
15 are not limited to, rat and human homologs.

The terms "CPSI gene product", "CPSI protein" and "CPSI polypeptide" refer to proteins having amino acid sequences which are substantially identical to the native amino acid sequences in CPSI and which are biologically active in that they are capable of mediating the synthesis of carbamyl phosphate in the
20 urea cycle, or cross-reacting with anti-CPSI antibodies raised against a CPSI polypeptide.

The terms "CPSI gene product", "CPSI protein" and "CPSI polypeptide" also include analogs of CPSI molecules that exhibit at least some biological activity in common with native CPSI gene products. Furthermore, those skilled
25 in the art of mutagenesis will appreciate that other analogs, as yet undisclosed or undiscovered, may be used to construct CPSI analogs. There is no need for an "CPSI gene product", "CPSI protein" or "CPSI polypeptide" to comprise all, or substantially all of the amino acid sequence of a native CPSI gene product. Shorter or longer sequences are anticipated to be of use in the presently
30 disclosed subject matter. Thus, the term "CPSI gene product" also includes fusion or recombinant CPSI polypeptides and proteins. Methods of preparing such proteins are described herein.

The terms "CPSI-encoding polynucleotide", "CPSI gene", "CPSI gene sequence" and "CPSI gene segment" refer to any DNA sequence that is substantially identical to a polynucleotide sequence encoding a CPSI gene product, CPSI protein or CPSI polypeptide as defined above. The terms also
5 refer to RNA, or antisense sequences, compatible with such DNA sequences. A "CPSI-encoding polynucleotide", "CPSI gene", "CPSI gene sequence" and "CPSI gene segment" may also comprise any combination of associated control sequences.

The term "substantially identical", when used to define either a CPSI
10 gene product or CPSI amino acid sequence, or a CPSI gene or CPSI nucleic acid sequence, means that a particular sequence, for example, a mutant sequence, varies from the sequence of a natural CPSI by one or more deletions, substitutions, or additions, the net effect of which is to retain at least some of biological activity of CPSI. Alternatively, DNA analog sequences are
15 "substantially identical" to specific DNA sequences disclosed herein if: (a) the DNA analog sequence is derived from coding regions of the natural CPSI gene; or (b) the DNA analog sequence is capable of hybridization of DNA sequences of (a) under moderately stringent conditions and which encode biologically active CPSI gene product; or (c) the DNA sequences are degenerative as a
20 result of the genetic code to the DNA analog sequences defined in (a) and/or (b). Substantially identical analog proteins will be greater than about 60% identical to the corresponding sequence of the native protein. Sequences having lesser degrees of similarity but comparable biological activity are considered to be equivalents. In determining nucleic acid sequences, all
25 subject nucleic acid sequences capable of encoding substantially similar amino acid sequences are considered to be substantially similar to a reference nucleic acid sequence, regardless of differences in codon sequences.

C.1. Percent Similarity

30 Percent similarity may be determined, for example, by comparing sequence information using the GAP computer program, available from the University of Wisconsin Geneticist Computer Group. The GAP program utilizes the alignment method of Needleman et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443 (1970), as

revised by Smith et al., *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482 (1981). Briefly, the GAP program defines similarity as the number of aligned symbols (i.e. nucleotides or amino acids) that are similar, divided by the total number of symbols in the shorter of the two sequences. Representative default parameters for the GAP program include: (1) a unitary comparison matrix (containing a value of 1 for identities and 0 for non-identities) of nucleotides and the weighted comparison matrix of Gribskov et al., *Nucl. Acids. Res.* 14:6745 (1986), as described by Schwartz et al., eds., *Atlas of Protein Sequence and Structure*, National Biomedical Research Foundation, pp. 357-358 (1979); (2) a penalty of 3.0 for each gap and an additional 0.01 penalty for each symbol and each gap; and (3) no penalty for end gaps. Other comparison techniques are described in the Examples.

The term "homology" describes a mathematically based comparison of sequence similarities that is used to identify genes or proteins with similar functions or motifs. Accordingly, the term "homology" is synonymous with the term "similarity" and "percent similarity" as defined above. Thus, the phrases "substantial homology" or "substantial similarity" have similar meanings.

C.2. Nucleic Acid Sequences

In certain embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter concerns the use of CPSI genes and gene products that include within their respective sequences a sequence which is essentially that of a CPSI gene, or the corresponding protein. The term "a sequence essentially as that of a CPSI gene", means that the sequence substantially corresponds to a portion of a CPSI polypeptide or CPSI encoding polynucleotide and has relatively few bases or amino acids (whether DNA or protein) which are not identical to those of a CPSI protein or CPSI gene, (or a biologically functional equivalent of, when referring to proteins). The term "biologically functional equivalent" is well understood in the art and is further defined in detail herein. Accordingly, sequences which have in some embodiments between about 70% and about 80%, in some embodiments between about 81% and about 90%, and in some embodiments between about 91% and about 99%, of amino acids which are

identical or functionally equivalent to the amino acids of a CPSI protein or CPSI gene, will be sequences which are "essentially the same".

CPSI gene products and CPSI genes that have functionally equivalent codons are also covered by the presently disclosed subject matter. The term
 5 "functionally equivalent codon" is used herein to refer to codons that encode the same amino acid, such as the six codons for arginine or serine, and also to refer to codons that encode biologically equivalent amino acids (see Table 1).

TABLE 1

Table of the Genetic Code

10

Amino Acids			Codons
Alanine	Ala	A	GCA; GCC; GCG; GCU
Cysteine	Cys	C	UGC; UGU
Aspartic Acid	Asp	D	GAC; GAU
15 Glutamic acid	Glu	E	GAA; GAG
Phenylalanine	Phe	F	UUC; UUU
Glycine	Gly	G	GGA; GGC; GGG; GGU
Histidine	His	H	CAC; CAU
Isoleucine	Ile	I	AUA; AUC; AUU
20 Lysine	Lys	K	AAA; AAG
Leucine	Leu	L	UUA; UUG; CUA; CUC; CUG; CUU
Methionine	Met	M	AUG
Asparagine	Asn	N	AAC; AAU
Proline	Pro	P	CCA; CCC; CCG; CCU
25 Glutamine	Gln	Q	CAA; CAG
Arginine	Arg	R	AGA; AGG; CGA; CGC; CGG; CGU
Serine	Ser	S	ACG; AGU; UCA; UCC; UCG; UCU
Threonine	Thr	T	ACA; ACC; ACG; ACU
Valine	Val	V	GUA; GUC; GUG; GUU
30 Tryptophan	Trp	W	UGG
Tyrosine	Tyr	Y	UAC; UAU

It will also be understood that amino acid and nucleic acid sequences may include additional residues, such as additional N- or C-terminal amino acids or 5' or 3' sequences, and yet still be essentially as set forth in one of the sequences disclosed herein, so long as the sequence meets the criteria set forth above, including the maintenance of biological protein activity where protein expression is concerned. The addition of terminal sequences particularly applies to nucleic acid sequences which may, for example, include various non-coding sequences flanking either of the 5' or 3' portions of the coding region or may include various internal sequences, i.e., introns, which are known to occur within genes.

The presently disclosed subject matter also encompasses the use of DNA segments which are complementary, or essentially complementary, to the sequences set forth in the specification. Nucleic acid sequences that are "complementary" are those that are base-pairing according to the standard Watson-Crick complementarity rules. As used herein, the term "complementary sequences" means nucleic acid sequences which are substantially complementary, as may be assessed by the same nucleotide comparison set forth above, or as defined as being capable of hybridizing to the nucleic acid segment in question under relatively stringent conditions such as those described herein. A particular example of a contemplated complementary nucleic acid segment is an antisense oligonucleotide.

Nucleic acid hybridization will be affected by such conditions as salt concentration, temperature, or organic solvents, in addition to the base composition, length of the complementary strands, and the number of nucleotide base mismatches between the hybridizing nucleic acids, as will be readily appreciated by those skilled in the art. Stringent temperature conditions will generally include temperatures in excess of 30°C, typically in excess of 37°C, and in some embodiments in excess of 45°C. Stringent salt conditions will ordinarily be less than 1,000 mM, typically less than 500 mM, and in some embodiments less than 200 mM. However, the combination of parameters is much more important than the measure of any single parameter. (See e.g., Wetmur & Davidson, *J. Mol. Biol.* 31:349-370 (1968)).

Probe sequences may also hybridize specifically to duplex DNA under certain conditions to form triplex or other higher order DNA complexes. The preparation of such probes and suitable hybridization conditions are well known in the art.

5 As used herein, the term "DNA segment" refers to a DNA molecule which has been isolated free of total genomic DNA of a particular species. Furthermore, a DNA segment encoding a CPSI polypeptide refers to a DNA segment which contains CPSI coding sequences, yet is isolated away from, or purified free from, total genomic DNA of a source species, such as *Homo*
10 *sapiens*. Included within the term "DNA segment" are DNA segments and smaller fragments of such segments, and also recombinant vectors, including, for example, plasmids, cosmids, phages, viruses, and the like.

 Similarly, a DNA segment comprising an isolated or purified CPSI gene refers to a DNA segment including CPSI coding sequences isolated
15 substantially away from other naturally occurring genes or protein encoding sequences. In this respect, the term "gene" is used for simplicity to refer to a functional protein, polypeptide or peptide encoding unit. As will be understood by those in the art, this functional term includes both genomic sequences and cDNA sequences. "Isolated substantially away from other coding sequences"
20 means that the gene of interest, in this case, the CPSI gene, forms the significant part of the coding region of the DNA segment, and that the DNA segment does not contain large portions of naturally-occurring coding DNA, such as large chromosomal fragments or other functional genes or cDNA coding regions. Of course, this refers to the DNA segment as originally
25 isolated, and does not exclude genes or coding regions later added to the segment by the hand of man.

 In particular embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter concerns isolated DNA segments and recombinant vectors incorporating DNA sequences which encode a CPSI polypeptide that includes within its amino acid
30 sequence an amino acid sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs:2, 4, 12 and 14. In other particular embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter concerns isolated DNA segments and recombinant vectors incorporating DNA sequences

which encode a protein that includes within its amino acid sequence the amino acid sequence of a CPSI polypeptide corresponding to human tissues.

It will also be understood that the presently disclosed subject matter is not limited to the particular nucleic acid and amino acid sequences of SEQ ID
5 NOs:1-4 and 11-14. Recombinant vectors and isolated DNA segments may therefore variously include the CPSI polypeptide-encoding region itself, include coding regions bearing selected alterations or modifications in the basic coding region, or include encoded larger polypeptides which nevertheless include CPSI polypeptide-encoding regions or may encode biologically functional
10 equivalent proteins or peptides which have variant amino acid sequences.

In certain embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter concerns isolated DNA segments and recombinant vectors which encode a protein or peptide that includes within its amino acid sequence an amino acid sequence essentially as set forth in any of SEQ ID NOs:2, 4, 12, and 14. Naturally, where
15 the DNA segment or vector encodes a full length CPSI gene product, the exemplary nucleic acid sequence is that which is essentially as set forth in any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13 and which encode a protein that exhibits activity in the urea cycle, as may be determined by, for example, colorimetric assays to detect production of carbonyl phosphate from ammonia, as disclosed
20 herein in Example 3.

The term "a sequence essentially as set forth in any of SEQ ID NO:2, 4, 12 and 14" means that the sequence substantially corresponds to a portion an amino acid sequence either of SEQ ID NOs:2, 4, 12 and 14 and has relatively few amino acids which are not identical to, or a biologically functional
25 equivalent of, the amino acids of an amino acid sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs:2, 4, 12 and 14. The term "biologically functional equivalent" is well understood in the art and is further defined in detail herein. Accordingly, sequences, which have in some embodiments between about 70% and about 80%, in some embodiments between about 81% and about 90%, and in some
30 embodiments between about 91% and about 99%; of amino acids which are identical or functionally equivalent to the amino acids in any of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 12 and 14, will be sequences which "a sequence essentially as set forth in SEQ ID NOs:2, 4, 12 and 14".

In particular embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter concerns gene therapy methods that use isolated DNA segments and recombinant vectors incorporating DNA sequences which encode a protein that includes within its amino acid sequence an amino acid sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs:2, 4, 12 and 14, SEQ ID NOs:2, 4, 12 and 14 including sequences which are derived from human tissue. In other particular embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter concerns isolated DNA sequences and recombinant DNA vectors incorporating DNA sequences which encode a protein that includes within its amino acid sequence the amino acid sequence of the CPSI protein from human hepatic tissue.

In certain other embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter concerns isolated DNA segments and recombinant vectors that include within their sequence a nucleic acid sequence essentially as set forth in any of SEQ ID NO: 1, 3, 11, and 13. The term "a sequence essentially as set forth in any of SEQ ID NO: 1, 3, 11, and 13" is used in the same sense as described above and means that the nucleic acid sequence substantially corresponds to a portion of any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11 and 13, respectively, and has relatively few codons which are not identical, or functionally equivalent, to the codons of any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11 and 13, respectively. Again, DNA segments which encode gene products exhibiting activity in the urea cycle, cross-reactivity with an anti-CPSI antibody, or other biological activity of the CPSI gene product can be employed. The term "functionally equivalent codon" is used herein to refer to codons that encode the same amino acid, such as the six codons for arginine or serine, and also to refer to codons that encode biologically equivalent amino acids (see Table 1).

The nucleic acid segments of the presently disclosed subject matter, regardless of the length of the coding sequence itself, may be combined with other DNA sequences, such as promoters, enhancers, polyadenylation signals, additional restriction enzyme sites, multiple cloning sites, other coding segments, and the like, such that their overall length may vary considerably. It is therefore contemplated that a nucleic acid fragment of almost any length may be employed, with the total length being limited in some embodiments by the ease of preparation and use in the intended recombinant DNA protocol.

For example, nucleic acid fragments can be prepared which include a short stretch complementary to a nucleic acid sequence set forth in any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13 respectively, such as about 10 nucleotides, and which are up to 10,000 or 5,000 base pairs in length, with segments of 3,000 being preferred in certain cases. DNA segments with total lengths of about 1,000, 500, 200, 100 and about 50 base pairs in length are also contemplated to be useful.

The DNA segments of the presently disclosed subject matter encompass biologically functional equivalent CPSI proteins and peptides. Such sequences may arise as a consequence of codon redundancy and functional equivalency that are known to occur naturally within nucleic acid sequences and the proteins thus encoded. Alternatively, functionally equivalent proteins or peptides may be created via the application of recombinant DNA technology, in which changes in the protein structure may be engineered, based on considerations of the properties of the amino acids being exchanged, e.g. substitution of Ile and Leu at amino acids 4 and 5 is SEQ ID NOs:11-14. Changes designed by man may be introduced through the application of site-directed mutagenesis techniques, e.g., to introduce improvements to the antigenicity of the protein or to test CPSI mutants in order to examine activity in the urea cycle, or other activity at the molecular level.

If desired, one may also prepare fusion proteins and peptides, e.g., where the CPSI coding region is aligned within the same expression unit with other proteins or peptides having desired functions, such as for purification or immunodetection purposes (e.g., proteins which may be purified by affinity chromatography and enzyme label coding regions, respectively).

Recombinant vectors form important further aspects of the presently disclosed subject matter. Particularly useful vectors are contemplated to be those vectors in which the coding portion of the DNA segment is positioned under the control of a promoter. The promoter may be in the form of the promoter which is naturally associated with the CPSI gene, e.g., in mammalian tissues, as may be obtained by isolating the 5' non-coding sequences located upstream of the coding segment or exon, for example, using recombinant

cloning and/or PCR technology, in connection with the compositions disclosed herein.

In other embodiments, it is contemplated that certain advantages will be gained by positioning the coding DNA segment under the control of a recombinant, or heterologous, promoter. As used herein, a recombinant or heterologous promoter is intended to refer to a promoter that is not normally associated with a CPSI gene in its natural environment. Such promoters may include promoters isolated from bacterial, viral, eukaryotic, or mammalian cells.

Naturally, it will be important to employ a promoter that effectively directs the expression of the DNA segment in the cell type chosen for expression. The use of promoter and cell type combinations for protein expression is generally known to those of skill in the art of molecular biology, for example, see Sambrook et al., 1989, incorporated herein by reference. The promoters employed may be constitutive, or inducible, and can be used under the appropriate conditions to direct high level expression of the introduced DNA segment, such as is advantageous in the large-scale production of recombinant proteins or peptides. Appropriate promoter systems provided for use in high-level expression include, but are not limited to, the vaccinia virus promoter and the baculovirus promoter.

In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter provides an expression vector comprising a polynucleotide that encodes a CPSI polypeptide having activity in the urea cycle, cross-reacting with an anti-CPSI antibody, or other biological activity in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. In some embodiments, an expression vector of the presently disclosed subject matter comprises a polynucleotide that encodes a human CPSI gene product. In some embodiments, an expression vector of the presently disclosed subject matter comprises a polynucleotide that encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid residue sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 12 and 14. In some embodiments, an expression vector of the presently disclosed subject matter comprises a polynucleotide comprising the nucleotide base sequence of any of SEQ ID NO: 1, 3, 11 and 13.

In some embodiments, an expression vector of the presently disclosed subject matter comprises a polynucleotide operatively linked to an

enhancer-promoter. In some embodiments, an expression vector of the presently disclosed subject matter comprises a polynucleotide operatively linked to a prokaryotic promoter. Alternatively, an expression vector of the presently disclosed subject matter comprises a polynucleotide operatively
5 linked to an enhancer-promoter that is a eukaryotic promoter, and the expression vector further comprises a polyadenylation signal that is positioned 3' of the carboxy-terminal amino acid and within a transcriptional unit of the encoded polypeptide.

In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter provides a
10 recombinant host cell transfected with a polynucleotide that encodes a CPSI polypeptide having activity in the modulation of the urea cycle, cross-reactivity with an anti-CPSI antibody, or other biological activity in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. SEQ ID NO's: 1-4 and 11-14 set forth nucleotide and amino acid sequences from an exemplary vertebrate, human.
15 Also provided by the presently disclosed subject matter are homologous or biologically equivalent polynucleotides and CPSI polypeptides found in other vertebrates, including rat. Also provided by the presently disclosed subject matter are homologous or biologically equivalent polynucleotides and CPSI polypeptides found in invertebrates, including bacteria and yeast.

20 In some embodiments, a recombinant host cell of the presently disclosed subject matter is transfected with the polynucleotide that encodes human CPSI polypeptide. In some embodiments, a recombinant host cell of the presently disclosed subject matter is transfected with the polynucleotide sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13. In some embodiments, a
25 host cell of the presently disclosed subject matter is a eukaryotic host cell. In some embodiments, a recombinant host cell of the presently disclosed subject matter is a vertebrate cell. In some embodiments, a recombinant host cell of the presently disclosed subject matter is a mammalian cell.

In another aspect, a recombinant host cell of the presently disclosed
30 subject matter is a prokaryotic host cell. In some embodiments, a recombinant host cell of the presently disclosed subject matter is a bacterial cell, in some embodiments a strain of *Escherichia coli*. In some embodiments, a recombinant host cell comprises a polynucleotide under the transcriptional

control of regulatory signals functional in the recombinant host cell, wherein the regulatory signals appropriately control expression of the CPSI polypeptide in a manner to enable all necessary transcriptional and post-transcriptional modification.

5 In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter provides a method of preparing a CPSI polypeptide comprising transfecting a cell with polynucleotide that encodes a CPSI polypeptide having activity in the urea cycle, cross-reacting with an anti-CPSI antibody, or other biological activity in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, to produce a
10 transformed host cell; and maintaining the transformed host cell under biological conditions sufficient for expression of the polypeptide. In some embodiments, the transformed host cell is a eukaryotic cell. In some embodiments, the eukaryotic cell is a vertebrate cell. Alternatively, the host cell is a prokaryotic cell. In some embodiments, the prokaryotic cell is a bacterial
15 cell of *Escherichia coli*. In some embodiments, a polynucleotide transfected into the transformed cell comprises a nucleotide base sequence of any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13. SEQ ID NOs: 1-4 and 11-14 set forth nucleotide and amino acid sequences for an exemplary vertebrate, human. Also provided by the presently disclosed subject matter are homologues or biologically
20 equivalent CPSI polynucleotides and polypeptides found in other vertebrates, particularly warm blooded vertebrates, and more particularly rat. Also provided by the presently disclosed subject matter are homologous or biologically equivalent polynucleotides and CPSI polypeptides found in invertebrates, including bacteria and yeast.

25 As mentioned above, in connection with expression embodiments to prepare recombinant CPSI proteins and peptides, it is contemplated that longer DNA segments will most often be used, in some embodiments DNA segments encoding the entire CPSI protein or functional domains or cleavage products thereof. However, it will be appreciated that the use of shorter DNA segments
30 to direct the expression of CPSI peptides or epitopic core regions, such as may be used to generate anti-CPSI antibodies, also falls within the scope of the presently disclosed subject matter.

DNA segments which encode peptide antigens of in some embodiments from about 15 to about 50 amino acids in length, and of in some embodiments from about 15 to about 30 amino acids in length are contemplated to be particularly useful. DNA segments encoding peptides will generally have a
5 minimum coding length in the order of about 45 to about 150, or to about 90 nucleotides. DNA segments encoding full length proteins may have a minimum coding length on the order of about 4,500 to about 4,600 nucleotides for a protein in accordance with any of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 12 and 14.

Naturally, the presently disclosed subject matter also encompasses DNA
10 segments which are complementary, or essentially complementary, to the sequences set forth in any of SEQ ID NO's: 1, 3, 11 and 13. The terms "complementary" and "essentially complementary" are defined above. Excepting intronic or flanking regions, details of which are disclosed graphically in Fig. 9, and allowing for the degeneracy of the genetic code, sequences
15 which have in some embodiments between about 70% and about 80%, in some embodiments between about 81% and about 90% and in some embodiments between about 91% and about 99%; of nucleotides which are identical or functionally equivalent (i.e. encoding the same amino acid) of nucleotides in any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13 will be sequences which
20 are "a sequence essentially as set forth in any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13". Sequences which are essentially the same as those set forth in any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13 may also be functionally defined as sequences which are capable of hybridizing to a nucleic acid segment containing the complement in any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13 under relatively stringent
25 conditions. Suitable relatively stringent hybridization conditions are described herein and will be well known to those of skill in the art.

C.2. Biologically Functional Equivalents

As mentioned above, modification and changes may be made in the
30 structure of the CPSI proteins and peptides described herein and still obtain a molecule having like or otherwise desirable characteristics. For example, certain amino acids may be substituted for other amino acids in a protein structure without appreciable loss of interactive capacity with structures such

as, for example, in the nucleus of a cell. Since it is the interactive capacity and nature of a protein that defines that protein's biological functional activity, certain amino acid sequence substitutions can be made in a protein sequence (or, of course, its underlying DNA coding sequence) and nevertheless obtain a
5 protein with like or even countervailing properties (e.g., antagonistic v. agonistic). It is thus contemplated by applicants that various changes may be made in the sequence of the CPSI proteins and peptides (or underlying DNA) without appreciable loss of their biological utility or activity.

It is also well understood by the skilled artisan that, inherent in the
10 definition of a biologically functional equivalent protein or peptide, is the concept that there is a limit to the number of changes that may be made within a defined portion of the molecule and still result in a molecule with an acceptable level of equivalent biological activity. Biologically functional equivalent peptides are thus defined herein as those peptides in which certain,
15 not most or all, of the amino acids may be substituted. Of course, a plurality of distinct proteins/peptides with different substitutions may easily be made and used in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter.

It is also well understood that where certain residues are shown to be particularly important to the biological or structural properties of a protein or
20 peptide, e.g., residues in active sites, such residues may not generally be exchanged. This is the case in the presently disclosed subject matter, where if any changes, for example, in the phosphorylation domains of a CPSI polypeptide, could result in a loss of an aspect of the utility of the resulting peptide for the presently disclosed subject matter.

25 Amino acid substitutions, such as those which might be employed in modifying the CPSI proteins and peptides described herein, are generally based on the relative similarity of the amino acid side-chain substituents, for example, their hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity, charge, size, and the like. An analysis of the size, shape and type of the amino acid side-chain substituents
30 reveals that arginine, lysine and histidine are all positively charged residues; that alanine, glycine and serine are all a similar size; and that phenylalanine, tryptophan and tyrosine all have a generally similar shape. Therefore, based upon these considerations, arginine, lysine and histidine; alanine, glycine and

serine; and phenylalanine, tryptophan and tyrosine; are defined herein as biologically functional equivalents.

In making such changes, the hydropathic index of amino acids may be considered. Each amino acid has been assigned a hydropathic index on the basis of their hydrophobicity and charge characteristics, these are: isoleucine (+4.5); valine (+4.2); leucine (+3.8); phenylalanine (+2.8); cysteine/cystine (+2.5); methionine (+1.9); alanine (+1.8); glycine (-0.4); threonine (-0.7); serine (-0.8); tryptophan (-0.9); tyrosine (-1.3); proline (-1.6); histidine (-3.2); glutamate (-3.5); glutamine (-3.5); aspartate (-3.5); asparagine (-3.5); lysine (-3.9); and arginine (-4.5).

The importance of the hydropathic amino acid index in conferring interactive biological function on a protein is generally understood in the art (Kyte & Doolittle, *J. Mol. Biol.* 157:105-132 (1982), incorporated herein by reference). It is known that certain amino acids may be substituted for other amino acids having a similar hydropathic index or score and still retain a similar biological activity. The substitution of amino acids whose hydropathic indices are in some embodiments within ± 2 of the original value, in some embodiments within ± 1 of the original value, and in some embodiments within ± 0.5 of the original value can be employed in making changes based upon the hydropathic index.

It is also understood in the art that the substitution of like amino acids can be made effectively on the basis of hydrophilicity. U.S. Pat. No. 4,554,101, incorporated herein by reference, states that the greatest local average hydrophilicity of a protein, as governed by the hydrophilicity of its adjacent amino acids, correlates with its immunogenicity and antigenicity, i.e. with a biological property of the protein. It is understood that an amino acid can be substituted for another having a similar hydrophilicity value and still obtain a biologically equivalent protein.

As detailed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,554,101, the following hydrophilicity values have been assigned to amino acid residues: arginine (+3.0); lysine (+3.0); aspartate (+3.0 \pm 1); glutamate (+3.0 \pm 1); serine (+0.3); asparagine (+0.2); glutamine (+0.2); glycine (0); threonine (-0.4); proline (-0.5 \pm 1); alanine (-0.5);

histidine (-0.5); cysteine (-1.0); methionine (-1.3); valine (-1.5); leucine (-1.8); isoleucine (-1.8); tyrosine (-2.3); phenylalanine (-2.5); tryptophan (-3.4) .

The substitution of amino acids whose hydrophilicity values are in some embodiments within ± 2 of the original value, in some embodiments within ± 1 of the original value, and in some embodiments within ± 0.5 of the original value can be employed in making changes based upon similar hydrophilicity values.

While discussion has focused on functionally equivalent polypeptides arising from amino acid changes, it will be appreciated that these changes may be effected by alteration of the encoding DNA, taking into consideration also that the genetic code is degenerate and that two or more codons may code for the same amino acid.

C.3. Sequence Modification Techniques

Modifications to the CPSI proteins and peptides described herein may be carried out using techniques such as site directed mutagenesis. Site-specific mutagenesis is a technique useful in the preparation of individual peptides, or biologically functional equivalent proteins or peptides, through specific mutagenesis of the underlying DNA. The technique further provides a ready ability to prepare and test sequence variants, for example, incorporating one or more of the foregoing considerations, by introducing one or more nucleotide sequence changes into the DNA. Site-specific mutagenesis allows the production of mutants through the use of specific oligonucleotide sequences which encode the DNA sequence of the desired mutation, as well as a sufficient number of adjacent nucleotides, to provide a primer sequence of sufficient size and sequence complexity to form a stable duplex on both sides of the deletion junction being traversed. Typically, a primer of in some embodiments about 17 to 30 nucleotides in length can be employed, with about 5 to 10 residues on both sides of the junction of the sequence being altered.

In general, the technique of site-specific mutagenesis is well known in the art as exemplified by publications (e.g., Adelman et al., 1983). As will be appreciated, the technique typically employs a phage vector which exists in both a single stranded and double stranded form. Typical vectors useful in site-directed mutagenesis include vectors such as the M13 phage (Messing et al.,

1981). These phage are readily commercially available and their use is generally well known to those skilled in the art. Double stranded plasmids are also routinely employed in site directed mutagenesis which eliminates the step of transferring the gene of interest from a plasmid to a phage.

5 In general, site-directed mutagenesis in accordance herewith is performed by first obtaining a single-stranded vector or melting apart the two strands of a double stranded vector which includes within its sequence a DNA sequence which encodes, for example, a human CPSI polypeptide. An oligonucleotide primer bearing the desired mutated sequence is prepared,
10 generally synthetically, for example by the method of Crea et al. (1978). This primer is then annealed with the single-stranded vector, and subjected to DNA polymerizing enzymes such as *E. coli* polymerase I Klenow fragment, in order to complete the synthesis of the mutation-bearing strand. Thus, a heteroduplex is formed wherein one strand encodes the original non-mutated sequence and
15 the second strand bears the desired mutation. This heteroduplex vector is then used to transform appropriate cells, such as *E. coli* cells, and clones are selected which include recombinant vectors bearing the mutated sequence arrangement.

The preparation of sequence variants of the selected gene using site-
20 directed mutagenesis is provided as a means of producing potentially useful CPSI polypeptide or other species having activity in the urea cycle and is not meant to be limiting as there are other ways in which sequence variants of these peptides may be obtained. For example, recombinant vectors encoding the desired genes may be treated with mutagenic agents to obtain sequence
25 variants (see, e.g., a method described by Eichenlaub, 1979) for the mutagenesis of plasmid DNA using hydroxylamine.

C.4. Other Structural Equivalents

30 In addition to the CPSI peptidyl compounds described herein, the inventors also contemplate that other sterically similar compounds may be formulated to mimic the key portions of the peptide structure. Such compounds may be used in the same manner as the peptides of the presently disclosed subject matter and hence are also functional equivalents. The generation of a

structural functional equivalent may be achieved by the techniques of modeling and chemical design known to those of skill in the art. It will be understood that all such sterically similar constructs fall within the scope of the presently disclosed subject matter.

5

D. Introduction of Gene Products

Where the gene itself is employed to introduce the gene products, a convenient method of introduction will be through the use of a recombinant vector which incorporates the desired gene, together with its associated control sequences. The preparation of recombinant vectors is well known to those of skill in the art and described in many references, such as, for example, Sambrook et al. (1989), specifically incorporated herein by reference.

In vectors, it is understood that the DNA coding sequences to be expressed, in this case those encoding the CPSI gene products, are positioned adjacent to and under the control of a promoter. It is understood in the art that to bring a coding sequence under the control of such a promoter, one generally positions the 5' end of the transcription initiation site of the transcriptional reading frame of the gene product to be expressed between about 1 and about 50 nucleotides "downstream" of (i.e., 3' of) the chosen promoter. One may also desire to incorporate into the transcriptional unit of the vector an appropriate polyadenylation site (e.g., 5'-AATAAA-3'), if one was not contained within the original inserted DNA. Typically, these poly A addition sites are placed about 30 to 2000 nucleotides "downstream" of the coding sequence at a position prior to transcription termination.

While use of the control sequences of the specific gene (i.e., a CPSI promoter for a CPSI gene) can be employed, there is no reason why other control sequences could not be employed, so long as they are compatible with the genotype of the cell being treated. Thus, one may mention other useful promoters by way of example, including, e.g., an SV40 early promoter, a long terminal repeat promoter from retrovirus, an actin promoter, a heat shock promoter, a metallothionein promoter, and the like.

As is known in the art, a promoter is a region of a DNA molecule typically within about 100 nucleotide pairs in front of (upstream of) the point at which

transcription begins (i.e., a transcription start site). That region typically contains several types of DNA sequence elements that are located in similar relative positions in different genes. As used herein, the term "promoter" includes what is referred to in the art as an upstream promoter region, a promoter region or a promoter of a generalized eukaryotic RNA Polymerase II transcription unit.

Another type of discrete transcription regulatory sequence element is an enhancer. An enhancer provides specificity of time, location and expression level for a particular encoding region (e.g., gene). A major function of an enhancer is to increase the level of transcription of a coding sequence in a cell that contains one or more transcription factors that bind to that enhancer. Unlike a promoter, an enhancer can function when located at variable distances from transcription start sites so long as a promoter is present.

As used herein, the phrase "enhancer-promoter" means a composite unit that contains both enhancer and promoter elements. An enhancer-promoter is operatively linked to a coding sequence that encodes at least one gene product. As used herein, the phrase "operatively linked" means that an enhancer-promoter is connected to a coding sequence in such a way that the transcription of that coding sequence is controlled and regulated by that enhancer-promoter. Means for operatively linking an enhancer-promoter to a coding sequence are well known in the art. As is also well known in the art, the precise orientation and location relative to a coding sequence whose transcription is controlled, is dependent *inter alia* upon the specific nature of the enhancer-promoter. Thus, a TATA box minimal promoter is typically located from about 25 to about 30 base pairs upstream of a transcription initiation site and an upstream promoter element is typically located from about 100 to about 200 base pairs upstream of a transcription initiation site. In contrast, an enhancer can be located downstream from the initiation site and can be at a considerable distance from that site.

An enhancer-promoter used in a vector construct of the presently disclosed subject matter can be any enhancer-promoter that drives expression in a cell to be transfected. By employing an enhancer-promoter with

well-known properties, the level and pattern of gene product expression can be optimized.

For introduction of, for example, the human CPSI gene including allelic variations thereof, it is proposed that one will desire to employ a vector construct that will deliver the desired gene to the affected cells. This will, of course, generally require that the construct be delivered to the targeted cells, for example, mammalian hepatic cells. It is proposed that this can be achieved in some embodiments by introduction of the desired gene through the use of a viral vector to carry the CPSI sequence to efficiently infect the cells. These vectors can be in some embodiments an adenoviral, a retroviral, a vaccinia viral vector, or adeno-associated virus. These vectors are preferred because they have been successfully used to deliver desired sequences to cells and tend to have high infection efficiency. Suitable vector-CPSI gene constructs are adapted for administration as pharmaceutical compositions, as described herein below.

Commonly used viral promoters for expression vectors are derived from polyoma, cytomegalovirus, Adenovirus 2, and Simian Virus 40 (SV40). The early and late promoters of SV40 virus are particularly useful because both are obtained easily from the virus as a fragment which also contains the SV40 viral origin of replication. Smaller or larger SV40 fragments may also be used, provided there is included the approximately 250 bp sequence extending from the *Hind* III site toward the *Bgl* I site located in the viral origin of replication. Further, it is also possible, and often desirable, to utilize promoter or control sequences normally associated with the desired gene sequence, provided such control sequences are compatible with the host cell systems.

The origin of replication may be provided either by construction of the vector to include an exogenous origin, such as may be derived from SV40 or other viral (e.g., Polyoma, Adeno, VSV, BPV) source, or may be provided by the host cell chromosomal replication mechanism. If the vector is integrated into the host cell chromosome, the latter is often sufficient.

Where a CPSI gene itself is employed it will be most convenient to simply use a wild type CPSI gene directly. The CPSI gene can thus comprise the threonine encoding allele such that amino acid 1405 of the encoded

polypeptide comprises threonine. Alternatively, the CPSI gene comprises the arginine encoding allele such that amino acid 1405 of the encoded polypeptide comprises arginine. Additionally, it is envisioned that certain regions of a CPSI gene can be employed exclusively without employing an entire wild type CPSI gene or an entire allelic variant thereof. In some embodiments, the smallest region needed to modulate the urea cycle is employed so that one is not introducing unnecessary DNA into cells that receive a CPSI gene construct. Techniques well known to those of skill in the art, such as the use of restriction enzymes, will allow for the generation of small regions of an exemplary CPSI gene. The ability of these regions to modulate the urea cycle can easily be determined by the assays reported in the Examples. In general, techniques for assessing the modulation of the urea cycle are known in the art.

D.1. Transgenic Animals

It is also provided within the scope of the presently disclosed subject matter to prepare a transgenic non-human animal which expresses a CPSI gene of the presently disclosed subject matter or in which expression of a CPSI gene is "knocked-out". Provided transgenic non-human animals express either the T1405 form of CPSI or the N1405 form of CPSI. An exemplary transgenic animal is a mouse.

Techniques for the preparation of transgenic animals are known in the art. Exemplary techniques are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,489,742 (transgenic rats); U.S. Patent Nos. 4,736,866, 5,550,316, 5,614,396, 5,625,125 and 5,648,061 (transgenic mice); U.S. Patent No. 5,573,933 (transgenic pigs); U.S. Patent No. 5,162,215 (transgenic avian species) and U.S. Patent No. 5,741,957 (transgenic bovine species), the entire contents of each of which are herein incorporated by reference.

With respect to an exemplary method for the preparation of a transgenic mouse, cloned recombinant or synthetic DNA sequences or DNA segments encoding a CPSI gene product are injected into fertilized mouse eggs. The injected eggs are implanted in pseudo pregnant females and are grown to term to provide transgenic mice whose cells express a CPSI gene product. In some embodiments, the injected sequences are constructed having promoter

sequences connected so as to express the desired protein in hepatic cells of the transgenic mouse.

D.2. Gene Therapy

5 CPSI genes can be used for gene therapy in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. Exemplary gene therapy methods, including liposomal transfection of nucleic acids into host cells, are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,279,833; 5,286,634; 5,399,346; 5,646,008; 5,651,964; 5,641,484; and 5,643,567, the contents of each of which are herein
10 incorporated by reference.

Briefly, CPSI gene therapy directed toward modulation of the urea cycle in a target cell is described. Target cells include but are not limited to hepatic cells and intestinal cells. In some embodiments, a therapeutic method of the presently disclosed subject matter provides a method for modulating of the
15 urea cycle in a cell comprising the steps of: (a) delivering to the cell an effective amount of a DNA molecule comprising a polynucleotide that encodes a CPSI polypeptide that modulates the urea cycle; and (b) maintaining the cell under conditions sufficient for expression of said polypeptide.

Delivery is accomplished in some embodiments by injecting the DNA
20 molecule into the cell. Where the cell is in a subject, delivery can be accomplished in some embodiments by administering the DNA molecule into the circulatory system of the subject. In some embodiments, administering comprises the steps of: (a) providing a vehicle that contains the DNA molecule; and (b) administering the vehicle to the subject.

25 A vehicle is in some embodiments a cell transformed or transfected with the DNA molecule or a transfected cell derived from such a transformed or transfected cell. An exemplary transformed or transfected cell is a hepatic cell. Means for transforming or transfecting a cell with a DNA molecule of the presently disclosed subject matter are set forth above.

30 Alternatively, the vehicle is a virus or an antibody that specifically infects or immunoreacts with an antigen of the tumor. Retroviruses used to deliver the constructs to the host target tissues generally are viruses in which the 3'-LTR (linear transfer region) has been inactivated. That is, these are enhancerless 3'-

LTRs, often referred to as SIN (self-inactivating viruses) because after productive infection into the host cell, the 3'-LTR is transferred to the 5'-end and both viral LTRs are inactive with respect to transcriptional activity. A use of these viruses well known to those skilled in the art is to clone genes for which the regulatory elements of the cloned gene are inserted in the space between the two LTRs. An advantage of a viral infection system is that it allows for a very high level of infection into the appropriate recipient cell.

Antibodies have been used to target and deliver DNA molecules. An N-terminal modified poly-L-lysine (NPLL)-antibody conjugate readily forms a complex with plasmid DNA. A complex of monoclonal antibodies against a cell surface thrombomodulin conjugated with NPLL was used to target a foreign plasmid DNA to an antigen-expressing mouse lung endothelial cell line and mouse lung. Those targeted endothelial cells expressed the product encoded by that foreign DNA.

It is also envisioned that this embodiment of the presently disclosed subject matter can be practiced using alternative viral or phage vectors, including retroviral vectors and vaccinia viruses whose genome has been manipulated in alternative ways so as to render the virus non-pathogenic. Methods for creating such a viral mutation are set forth in detail in U.S. Patent No. 4,769,331, incorporated herein by reference.

By way of specific example, a human CPSI-encoding polynucleotide or a CPSI-encoding polynucleotide homolog from another warm-blooded vertebrate or a CPSI-encoding homolog from an invertebrate source, such as bacteria or yeast is introduced into isolated hepatic cells or other relevant cells. The re-injection of the transgene-carrying cells into the liver or other relevant tissues provides a treatment for susceptibility to hyperammonemia or other relevant diseases in human and animals.

E. Supplementation Therapy

In addition to its role in nitrogen clearance, the urea cycle is the body's intrinsic source of arginine which acts as a precursor of nitric oxide (NO), a potent vasodilator. Methods of treating suboptimal urea cycle function are provided in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, including

treatment by administration of nitric oxide precursors such as citrulline. Typically, the suboptimal urea cycle function is associated with the polymorphism disclosed herein. The sub-optimal urea cycle function can further comprise hyperammonemia or decreased citrulline and/or arginine
5 production.

The subject to be treated can be suffering from a disorder associated with sub-optimal urea cycle function, such as but not limited to a disorder associated with impaired production of nitric oxide precursors. Such disorders include but are not limited to disorders that involve impaired or damaged liver
10 and/or gut tissue. Representative disorders include but are not limited to hepatitis (including hepatitis A, B and C), sclerosis, asthma, pulmonary hypertension (including primary and secondary), bone marrow transplant toxicity in a subject undergoing bone marrow transplant, and combinations thereof.

The subject to be treated can also exposed or about to be exposed to an environmental stimulus associated with sub-optimal urea cycle function. Such environmental stimuli include but are not limited to stimuli that involve impairment or damage to liver and/or gut tissue. Representative environmental
15 stimuli include but are not limited to chemotherapy or other pharmaceutical therapy, cardiac surgery (represented in some situations as increased postoperative pulmonary vascular tone), increased oxidative stress, bone marrow transplant, sepsis, acute asthma attack, hypoxia, hepatotoxin exposure, and combinations thereof. Representative cardiac surgeries include
20 repair of congenital heart defects, and further includes cardiopulmonary bypass used for correction of congenital heart defects. Cardiac defects associated with excess pulmonary blood flow, such as an atrioventricular septal defect (AVSD) or large unrestrictive ventricular septal defect (VSD) are representative cardiac defects. Sustained pulmonary overcirculation can cause hypertrophy and hyperreactivity of pulmonary vascular smooth muscle. Preoperatively,
25 these patients often have congestive heart failure and poor weight gain. Surgical repair is scheduled as early as possible in order to reduce this postoperative complication.

Additional cardiac defect correct procedures are bidirectional Glenn and modified Fontan procedures. In such procedures patients with single ventricle lesions require surgical procedures where success depends on maintenance of low postoperative pulmonary vascular tone. Staged correction of a single
5 ventricle lesion requires a series of 3 surgical procedures aimed at separating the pulmonary and systemic circulations. The first of these procedures, often performed in the neonatal period, is a Blalock-Taussig shunt for those patients with a hypoplastic right ventricle or a Norwood I procedure for those patients with hypoplastic left heart syndrome. The second surgery is a bidirectional
10 Glenn shunt where superior vena cava flow is diverted directly into the pulmonary artery. The third and final stage is a modified Fontan procedure where inferior vena cava flow is diverted into the pulmonary artery, thereby completing separation of the pulmonary and systemic circulations. With the Glenn and Fontan procedures, pulmonary blood flow is entirely passive and
15 relies on an adequate pressure gradient between the venous system (SVC and IVC pressure) and the PA pressure. Any elevation in the pulmonary vascular tone in the immediate postoperative period can lead to decreased pulmonary blood flow and a subsequent fall in cardiac output. On a longer term, elevated pulmonary vascular tone after these procedures can lead to persistent pleural
20 effusions, prolonged requirement for pleural or mediastinal drainage tubes, prolonged ventilation, and prolonged ICU stays.

Additional cardiac defect correct procedures are Norwood I procedures. Postoperative care of infants with hypoplastic left heart syndrome (HLHS) undergoing a Norwood I procedure relies heavily on balancing pulmonary and
25 systemic flow. Abrupt elevations in pulmonary vascular resistance can cause significant hypoxemia and desaturation. Rarely, low pulmonary vascular resistance can be detrimental if blood flow is shunted to the lungs at the expense of systemic and coronary circulation. With refined surgical techniques and optimal sizing of the central shunt, this complication is much less common
30 than problems with inadequate pulmonary blood flow.

Additional cardiac defect correct procedures are arterial Switch Procedures. Transposition of the great arteries (TGA) is a complex cardiac lesion that requires surgical correction in the immediate neonatal period. Timing

of the arterial switch procedure for correction of TGA specifically takes into account pulmonary vascular tone issues. Frequently, surgery is not performed until 5-7 days of age when perinatal pulmonary vascular tone has partially decreased. Because the right ventricle is the systemic ventricle before surgical
5 correction, postoperative elevations in pulmonary vascular resistance are usually well tolerated and pulmonary artery pressure is usually not measured. However, if postoperative pulmonary vascular tone is increased, it may partially explain why some infants with favorable anatomy and short bypass times still have a complicated postoperative course.

10 A method of treating or preventing a disorder related to sub-optimal urea cycle function in a subject is provided in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. The method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a nitric oxide precursor, whereby treatment or prevention of the disorder is accomplished. The nitric oxide precursor can
15 include but is not limited to citrulline, arginine and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, sub-optimal nitric oxide formation resulting from sub-optimal urea cycle function can be treated.

A method of treating or preventing a disorder selected from the group consisting hepatitis, cirrhosis, pulmonary hypertension (both primary and
20 secondary), necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC), Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome, ethnic specific endothelial dysfunction, erectile dysfunction, asthma, and combinations thereof, in a subject is also disclosed. In some embodiments the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a nitric oxide precursor. The administering
25 can be intravenous or oral administration. The nitric oxide precursor can be selected from the group consisting of citrulline, arginine and combinations thereof. In some embodiments the disorder is necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC) and the subject is a premature infant.

A method of raising a level of a nitric acid precursor in a subject in need
30 thereof is also disclosed. In some embodiments the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a nitric oxide precursor, whereby a level of a nitric oxide precursor in the subject is raised. The administering can be intravenous or oral administration. The nitric oxide

precursor can be selected from the group consisting of citrulline, arginine and combinations thereof.

Optionally, a supplementation therapy method of the presently disclosed subject matter further comprises the step of initially detecting a polymorphism
5 of a carbamyl phosphate synthase I (CPSI) gene in the subject. The polymorphism of the carbamyl phosphate synthetase polypeptide comprises in some embodiments a C to A transversion within CPSI exon 36, comprises in some embodiments a C to A transversion at nucleotide 4340 of a cDNA that corresponds to the CPSI gene, and in some embodiments, the C to A
10 transversion at nucleotide 4340 of the cDNA that corresponds to the CPSI gene further comprises a change in the triplet code from AAC to ACC, which encodes a CPSI polypeptide having an threonine moiety at amino acid 1405.

A significant decrease in urea cycle intermediates (citrulline, arginine) was observed in subjects undergoing BMT associated with the T1405N CPSI
15 polymorphism disclosed herein. In accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, a method for the treatment or prophylaxis of BMT toxicity, such as HVOD and/or acute lung injury, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a NO precursor, such as citrulline and/or arginine, to a subject in need thereof is also provided in accordance with the presently
20 disclosed subject matter. In some embodiments, the T1405N CPSI polymorphism disclosed herein is present in the subject. In some embodiments, a therapeutically effective amount of citrulline is administered to the subject.

In accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, a method of
25 reducing toxicity and/or the occurrence of HVOD in a subject undergoing BMT is thus provided. This method comprises administering the BMT subject an effective amount of arginine and/or citrulline, in some embodiments citrulline, to bolster arginine and NO synthesis in the subject. The bolstering of arginine and NO synthesis in the subject will reduce and/or substantially prevent the
30 occurrence of HVOD associated with BMT. Citrulline is a representative supplementation agent given that it is more readily converted to NO. Additionally, subjects having the CPSI polymorphism of the presently disclosed

subject matter are contemplated to be exemplary candidates for supplementation in accordance with this method.

The subject treated in the presently disclosed subject matter in its many embodiments is desirably a human subject, although it is to be understood that
5 the principles of the presently disclosed subject matter indicate that the presently disclosed subject matter is effective with respect to all vertebrate species, including warm-blooded vertebrates such as mammals and birds, which are intended to be included in the term "subject". In this context, a mammal is understood to include any mammalian species in which treatment
10 of hyperammonemia, BMT toxicity and other diseases associated with impaired urea cycle function is desirable, particularly agricultural and domestic mammalian species.

Thus, contemplated is the treatment of mammals such as humans, as well as those mammals of importance due to being endangered (such as
15 Siberian tigers), of economical importance (animals raised on farms for consumption by humans) and/or social importance (animals kept as pets or in zoos) to humans, for instance, carnivores other than humans (such as cats and dogs), swine (pigs, hogs, and wild boars), ruminants (such as cattle, oxen, sheep, giraffes, deer, goats, bison, and camels), and horses. Also
20 contemplated is the treatment of birds, including the treatment of those kinds of birds that are endangered, kept in zoos, as well as fowl, and more particularly domesticated fowl, i.e., poultry, such as turkeys, chickens, ducks, geese, guinea fowl, and the like, as they are also of economical importance to humans. Thus, contemplated is the treatment of livestock, including, but not
25 limited to, domesticated swine (pigs and hogs), ruminants, horses, poultry, and the like.

The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. For example, a formulation
30 intended for administration to humans may contain from 0.5 mg to 5 g of active agent compounded with an appropriate and convenient amount of carrier material which may vary from about 5 to about 95 percent of the total composition. For example, in a human adult, the doses per person per

administration are generally between 1 mg and 500 mg up to several times per day. Thus, dosage unit forms will generally contain between from about 1 mg to about 500 mg of an active ingredient, typically 25 mg, 50 mg, 100 mg, 200 mg, 300 mg, 400 mg, 500 mg, 600 mg, 800 mg, or 1000 mg.

5 The nitric oxide precursor is administered in some embodiments in a dose ranging from about 0.01 mg to about 1,000 mg, in some embodiments in a dose ranging from about 0.5 mg to about 500 mg, and in some embodiments in a dose ranging from about 1.0 mg to about 250 mg. The nitric oxide precursor can also be administered in some embodiments in a dose ranging
10 from about 100 mg to about 30,000 mg, and in some embodiments in a dose ranging from about 250 mg to about 1,000 mg. A representative dose is 3.8 g/m²/day of arginine or citrulline (molar equivalents, MW L-citrulline 175.2, MW L-arginine 174.2).

Representative intravenous citrulline solutions can comprise a 100
15 mg/ml (10%) solution. Representative intravenous citrulline dosages can comprise 200 mg/kg, 400 mg/kg, 600 mg/kg, and 800 mg/kg. In some embodiments, for example but not limited to a 600 or 800 mg/kg dosage, the dose can be decreased by an amount ranging from 50 mg/kg and 100 mg/kg to mitigate observed undesired effects on systemic blood pressure.

20 In some embodiments, doses can be administered to a subject, prior to exposure to an environmental stimulus (e.g. one dose 30 minutes before initiation of a cardiac surgery such as cardiopulmonary bypass and/or up to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or more dosages over a perioperative period, such as every 12 hours over a period of time prior to surgery) after exposure to an environmental
25 stimulus (e.g. upon arrival to a postoperative care setting, and/or up to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or more dosages over a postoperative period, such as every 12 hours over a period of time after surgery).

It will be understood, however, that the specific dose level for any particular subject will depend upon a variety of factors including the age, body
30 weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy.

F. Pharmaceutical Compositions

In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a polypeptide or polynucleotide of the presently disclosed subject matter and a physiologically acceptable carrier. In
5 some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition comprises a polynucleotide that encodes a biologically active CPSI polypeptide. Alternatively, provided pharmaceutical compositions comprise citrulline or arginine in dosages as described above.

A composition of the presently disclosed subject matter is typically
10 administered orally or parenterally in dosage unit formulations containing standard, well-known nontoxic physiologically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, and vehicles as desired. The term "parenteral" as used herein includes intravenous, intra-muscular, intra-arterial injection, or infusion techniques.

Injectable preparations, for example sterile injectable aqueous or
15 oleaginous suspensions, are formulated according to the known art using suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents. The sterile injectable preparation can also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a nontoxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, for example, as a solution in 1,3-butanediol.

20 Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution, and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose any bland fixed oil can be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid find
25 use in the preparation of injectables.

Exemplary carriers include neutral saline solutions buffered with phosphate, lactate, Tris, and the like. Of course, in the case of a pharmaceutical composition provided for use in gene therapy, one purifies the vector sufficiently to render it essentially free of undesirable contaminants, such
30 as defective interfering adenovirus particles or endotoxins and other pyrogens such that it does not cause any untoward reactions in the individual receiving the vector construct. A representative means of purifying the vector involves

the use of buoyant density gradients, such as cesium chloride gradient centrifugation.

A transfected cell can also serve as a carrier. By way of example, a liver cell can be removed from an organism, transfected with a polynucleotide of the
5 presently disclosed subject matter using methods set forth above and then the transfected cell returned to the organism (e.g. injected intra-vascularly).

G. Generation of Antibodies

In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter provides
10 an antibody immunoreactive with a polypeptide or polynucleotide of the presently disclosed subject matter. In some embodiments, an antibody of the presently disclosed subject matter is a monoclonal antibody. Means for preparing and characterizing antibodies are well known in the art (See, e.g., *Antibodies A Laboratory Manual*, E. Howell and D. Lane, Cold Spring Harbor
15 Laboratory, 1988). In some embodiments, antibodies distinguish between the different forms of CPSI which comprise the CPSI polymorphism.

Briefly, a polyclonal antibody is prepared by immunizing an animal with an immunogen comprising a polypeptide or polynucleotide of the presently disclosed subject matter, and collecting antisera from that immunized animal.
20 A wide range of animal species can be used for the production of antisera. Typically an animal used for production of anti-antisera is a rabbit, a mouse, a rat, a hamster or a guinea pig. Because of the relatively large blood volume of rabbits, a rabbit is an exemplary choice for production of polyclonal antibodies.

As is well known in the art, a given polypeptide or polynucleotide may
25 vary in its immunogenicity. It is often necessary therefore to couple the immunogen (e.g., a polypeptide or polynucleotide) of the presently disclosed subject matter) with a carrier. Exemplary carriers are keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH) and bovine serum albumin (BSA). Other albumins such as ovalbumin, mouse serum albumin or rabbit serum albumin can also be used as
30 carriers.

Means for conjugating a polypeptide or a polynucleotide to a carrier protein are well known in the art and include glutaraldehyde,

m-maleimidobencoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester, carbodiimide and bis-biazotized benzidine.

As is also well known in the art, immunogenicity to a particular immunogen can be enhanced by the use of non-specific stimulators of the immune response known as adjuvants. Exemplary adjuvants include complete Freund's adjuvant, incomplete Freund's adjuvants and aluminum hydroxide adjuvant.

The amount of immunogen used of the production of polyclonal antibodies varies, *inter alia*, upon the nature of the immunogen as well as the animal used for immunization. A variety of routes can be used to administer the immunogen, e.g. subcutaneous, intramuscular, intradermal, intravenous and intraperitoneal. The production of polyclonal antibodies is monitored by sampling blood of the immunized animal at various points following immunization. When a desired level of immunogenicity is obtained, the immunized animal can be bled and the serum isolated and stored.

In another aspect, the presently disclosed subject matter provides a method of producing an antibody immunoreactive with a CPSI polypeptide, the method comprising the steps of (a) transfecting recombinant host cells with a polynucleotide that encodes that polypeptide; (b) culturing the host cells under conditions sufficient for expression of the polypeptide; (c) recovering the polypeptide; and (d) preparing antibodies to the polypeptide. In some embodiments, the CPSI polypeptide is capable of mediating the first step of the urea cycle, cross-reacting with anti-CPSI antibody, or other biological activity in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter provides antibodies prepared according to the method described above.

A monoclonal antibody of the presently disclosed subject matter can be readily prepared through use of well-known techniques such as those exemplified in U.S. Patent No 4,196,265, herein incorporated by reference. Typically, a technique involves first immunizing a suitable animal with a selected antigen (e.g., a polypeptide or polynucleotide of the presently disclosed subject matter) in a manner sufficient to provide an immune response. Rodents such as mice and rats are exemplary animals. Spleen

cells from the immunized animal are then fused with cells of an immortal myeloma cell. Where the immunized animal is a mouse, a representative myeloma cell is a murine NS-1 myeloma cell.

5 The fused spleen/myeloma cells are cultured in a selective medium to select fused spleen/myeloma cells from the parental cells. Fused cells are separated from the mixture of non-fused parental cells, for example, by the addition of agents that block the *de novo* synthesis of nucleotides in the tissue culture media. Exemplary agents are aminopterin, methotrexate, and azaserine. Aminopterin and methotrexate block *de novo* synthesis of both
10 purines and pyrimidines, whereas azaserine blocks only purine synthesis. Where aminopterin or methotrexate is used, the media is supplemented with hypoxanthine and thymidine as a source of nucleotides. Where azaserine is used, the media is supplemented with hypoxanthine.

This culturing provides a population of hybridomas from which specific
15 hybridomas are selected. Typically, selection of hybridomas is performed by culturing the cells by single-clone dilution in microtiter plates, followed by testing the individual clonal supernatants for reactivity with an antigen-polypeptides. The selected clones can then be propagated indefinitely to provide the monoclonal antibody.

20 By way of specific example, to produce an antibody of the presently disclosed subject matter, mice are injected intraperitoneally with between about 1-200 μ g of an antigen comprising a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter. B lymphocyte cells are stimulated to grow by injecting the antigen in association with an adjuvant such as complete Freund's adjuvant (a
25 non-specific stimulator of the immune response containing killed *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*). At some time (e.g., at least two weeks) after the first injection, mice are boosted by injection with a second dose of the antigen mixed with incomplete Freund's adjuvant.

A few weeks after the second injection, mice are tail bled and the sera
30 titrated by immunoprecipitation against radiolabeled antigen. In some embodiments, the process of boosting and titering is repeated until a suitable titer is achieved. The spleen of the mouse with the highest titer is removed and the spleen lymphocytes are obtained by homogenizing the spleen with a

syringe. Typically, a spleen from an immunized mouse contains approximately 5×10^7 to 2×10^8 lymphocytes.

5 Mutant lymphocyte cells known as myeloma cells are obtained from laboratory animals in which such cells have been induced to grow by a variety of well-known methods. Myeloma cells lack the salvage pathway of nucleotide biosynthesis. Because myeloma cells are tumor cells, they can be propagated indefinitely in tissue culture, and are thus denominated immortal. Numerous cultured cell lines of myeloma cells from mice and rats, such as murine NS-1 myeloma cells, have been established.

10 Myeloma cells are combined under conditions appropriate to foster fusion with the normal antibody-producing cells from the spleen of the mouse or rat injected with the antigen/polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter. Fusion conditions include, for example, the presence of polyethylene glycol. The resulting fused cells are hybridoma cells. Like myeloma cells, 15 hybridoma cells grow indefinitely in culture.

Hybridoma cells are separated from unfused myeloma cells by culturing in a selection medium such as HAT media (hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine). Unfused myeloma cells lack the enzymes necessary to synthesize nucleotides from the salvage pathway because they are killed in the presence 20 of aminopterin, methotrexate, or azaserine. Unfused lymphocytes also do not continue to grow in tissue culture. Thus, only cells that have successfully fused (hybridoma cells) can grow in the selection media.

Each of the surviving hybridoma cells produces a single antibody. These cells are then screened for the production of the specific antibody 25 immunoreactive with an antigen/polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter. Single cell hybridomas are isolated by limiting dilutions of the hybridomas. The hybridomas are serially diluted many times and, after the dilutions are allowed to grow, the supernatant is tested for the presence of the monoclonal antibody. The clones producing that antibody are then cultured in 30 large amounts to produce an antibody of the presently disclosed subject matter in convenient quantity.

By use of a monoclonal antibody of the presently disclosed subject matter, specific polypeptides and polynucleotide of the presently disclosed

subject matter can be recognized as antigens, and thus identified. Once identified, those polypeptides and polynucleotide can be isolated and purified by techniques such as antibody-affinity chromatography. In antibody-affinity chromatography, a monoclonal antibody is bound to a solid substrate and exposed to a solution containing the desired antigen. The antigen is removed from the solution through an immunospecific reaction with the bound antibody. The polypeptide or polynucleotide is then easily removed from the substrate and purified.

10 H. Detecting a Polynucleotide or a Polypeptide of the Presently disclosed subject matter

Alternatively, the presently disclosed subject matter provides a method of detecting a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter, wherein the method comprises immunoreacting the polypeptides with antibodies prepared according to the methods described above to form antibody-polypeptide conjugates, and detecting the conjugates.

In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter provides a method of detecting messenger RNA transcripts that encode a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter, wherein the method comprises hybridizing the messenger RNA transcripts with polynucleotide sequences that encode the polypeptide to form duplexes; and detecting the duplex. Alternatively, the presently disclosed subject matter provides a method of detecting DNA molecules that encode a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter, wherein the method comprises hybridizing DNA molecules with a polynucleotide that encodes that polypeptide to form duplexes; and detecting the duplexes.

The detection and screening assays disclosed herein can be used as a prognosis tool. Human CPSI-encoding polynucleotides as well as their protein products can be readily used in clinical setting as a prognostic indicator for screening for susceptibility to hyperammonemia and to other heritable CPSI-related diseases in humans.

The detection and screening assays disclosed herein can be also used as a part of a diagnostic method. Human CPSI-encoding polynucleotides as

well as their protein products can be readily used in clinical setting to diagnose susceptibility to hyperammonemia and to other heritable CPSI-related diseases in humans.

5 H.1. Screening Assays for a Polypeptide of the Presently disclosed subject matter

 The presently disclosed subject matter provides a method of screening a biological sample for the presence of a CPSI polypeptide. In some embodiments, the CPSI polypeptide possesses activity in the urea cycle, cross-
10 reactivity with an anti-CPSI antibody, or other biological activity in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. A biological sample to be screened can be a biological fluid such as extracellular or intracellular fluid or a cell or tissue extract or homogenate. A biological sample can also be an isolated cell (e.g., in culture) or a collection of cells such as in a tissue sample or histology
15 sample. A tissue sample can be suspended in a liquid medium or fixed onto a solid support such as a microscope slide. Hepatic tissues comprise particularly contemplated tissues.

 In some embodiments, antibodies which distinguish between the N1405 CPSI polypeptide and the T1405 CPSI polypeptide are provided. Such
20 antibodies can comprise polyclonal antibodies but are in some embodiments monoclonal antibodies prepared as described hereinabove.

 In accordance with a screening assay method, a biological sample is exposed to an antibody immunoreactive with the polypeptide whose presence is being assayed. Typically, exposure is accomplished by forming an admixture
25 in a liquid medium that contains both the antibody and the candidate polypeptide. Either the antibody or the sample with the polypeptide can be affixed to a solid support (e.g., a column or a microtiter plate).

 The biological sample is exposed to the antibody under biological reaction conditions and for a period of time sufficient for antibody-polypeptide
30 conjugate formation. Biological reaction conditions include ionic composition and concentration, temperature, pH and the like.

 Ionic composition and concentration can range from that of distilled water to a 2 molal solution of NaCl. In some embodiments, osmolality is from

about 100 mosmols/l to about 400 mosmols/l and, in some embodiments from about 200 mosmols/l to about 300 mosmols/l. Temperature is in some embodiments from about 4°C to about 100°C, in some embodiments from about 15°C to about 50°C, and in some embodiments is from about 25°C to about 40°C. pH is in some embodiments from about a value of 4.0 to a value of about 9.0, in some embodiments from about a value of 6.5 to a value of about 8.5 and in some embodiments from about a value of 7.0 to a value of about 7.5. The only limit on biological reaction conditions is that the conditions selected allow for antibody-polypeptide conjugate formation and that the conditions do not adversely affect either the antibody or the polypeptide.

Exposure time will vary *inter alia* with the biological conditions used, the concentration of antibody and polypeptide and the nature of the sample (e.g., fluid or tissue sample). Means for determining exposure time are well known to one of ordinary skill in the art. Typically, where the sample is fluid and the concentration of polypeptide in that sample is about 10^{-10} M, exposure time is from about 10 minutes to about 200 minutes.

The presence of polypeptide in the sample is detected by detecting the formation and presence of antibody-polypeptide conjugates. Means for detecting such antibody-antigen (e.g., receptor polypeptide) conjugates or complexes are well known in the art and include such procedures as centrifugation, affinity chromatography and the like, binding of a secondary antibody to the antibody-candidate receptor complex.

In some embodiments, detection is accomplished by detecting an indicator affixed to the antibody. Exemplary and well known such indicators include radioactive labels (e.g., ^{32}P , ^{125}I , ^{14}C), a second antibody or an enzyme such as horse radish peroxidase. Means for affixing indicators to antibodies are well known in the art. Commercial kits are available.

H.2. Screening Assay for Anti-Polypeptide Antibody

In another aspect, the presently disclosed subject matter provides a method of screening a biological sample for the presence of antibodies immunoreactive with a CPSI polypeptide. In some embodiments, the CPSI polypeptide has activity in the urea cycle, cross-reactivity with an anti-CPSI

antibody, or other biological activity in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. In accordance with such a method, a biological sample is exposed to a CPSI polypeptide under biological conditions and for a period of time sufficient for antibody-polypeptide conjugate formation and the formed
5 conjugates are detected.

H.3. Screening Assay for Polynucleotide That Encodes a CPSI Polypeptide of the Presently disclosed subject matter

A nucleic acid molecule and, particularly a probe molecule, can be used
10 for hybridizing as an oligonucleotide probe to a nucleic acid source suspected of encoding a CPSI polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter. Optimally, the CPSI polypeptide has activity in the urea cycle, cross-reactivity with an anti-CPSI antibody, or other biological activity in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. The probing is usually accomplished by
15 hybridizing the oligonucleotide to a DNA source suspected of possessing a CPSI gene. In some cases, the probes constitute only a single probe, and in others, the probes constitute a collection of probes based on a certain amino acid sequence or sequences of the polypeptide and account in their diversity for the redundancy inherent in the genetic code.

20 A suitable source of DNA for probing in this manner is capable of expressing a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter and can be a genomic library of a cell line of interest. Alternatively, a source of DNA can include total DNA from the cell line of interest. Once the hybridization method of the presently disclosed subject matter has identified a candidate DNA
25 segment, one confirms that a positive clone has been obtained by further hybridization, restriction enzyme mapping, sequencing and/or expression and testing.

Alternatively, such DNA molecules can be used in a number of techniques including their use as: (1) diagnostic tools to detect normal and
30 abnormal DNA sequences in DNA derived from subject's cells, such as a CPSI polymorphism described herein; (2) means for detecting and isolating other members of the polypeptide family and related polypeptides from a DNA library potentially containing such sequences; (3) primers for hybridizing to related

sequences for the purpose of amplifying those sequences; (4) primers for altering native CPSI DNA sequences; as well as other techniques which rely on the similarity of the DNA sequences to those of the DNA segments herein disclosed.

5 As set forth above, in certain aspects, DNA sequence information provided by the presently disclosed subject matter allows for the preparation of relatively short DNA (or RNA) sequences (e.g., probes) that specifically hybridize to encoding sequences of a selected CPSI gene. In these aspects, nucleic acid probes of an appropriate length are prepared based on a
10 consideration of the encoding sequence for a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter. The ability of such nucleic acid probes to specifically hybridize to other encoding sequences lend them particular utility in a variety of embodiments. Most importantly, the probes can be used in a variety of assays for detecting the presence of complementary sequences in a given sample.
15 However, other uses are envisioned, including the use of the sequence information for the preparation of mutant species primers, or primers for use in preparing other genetic constructions.

 To provide certain of the advantages in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, a representative nucleic acid sequence employed for
20 hybridization studies or assays includes probe sequences that are complementary to at least a 14 to 40 or so long nucleotide stretch of a nucleic acid sequence of the presently disclosed subject matter, such as a sequence shown in any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13. A size of at least 14 nucleotides in length helps to ensure that the fragment is of sufficient length to
25 form a duplex molecule that is both stable and selective. Molecules having complementary sequences in some embodiments over stretches greater than 14 bases in length can be employed to increase stability and selectivity of the hybrid, and thereby improve the quality and degree of specific hybrid molecules obtained. In some embodiments, nucleic acid molecules having gene-
30 complementary stretches of 14 to 20 nucleotides or even longer can be employed. Such fragments can be readily prepared by, for example, directly synthesizing the fragment by chemical means, by application of nucleic acid reproduction technology, such as the PCR technology of U.S. Pat. No.

4,683,202, herein incorporated by reference, or by introducing selected sequences into recombinant vectors for recombinant production.

Accordingly, a nucleotide sequence of the presently disclosed subject matter can be used for its ability to selectively form duplex molecules with complementary stretches of the gene. Depending on the application envisioned, one employs varying conditions of hybridization to achieve varying degrees of selectivity of the probe toward the target sequence. For applications requiring a high degree of selectivity, one typically employs relatively stringent conditions to form the hybrids. For example, one selects relatively low salt and/or high temperature conditions, such as provided by 0.02M-0.15M salt at temperatures of about 50°C to about 70°C including particularly temperatures of about 55°C, about 60°C and about 65°C. Such conditions are particularly selective, and tolerate little, if any, mismatch between the probe and the template or target strand.

Of course, for some applications, for example, where one desires to prepare mutants employing a mutant primer strand hybridized to an underlying template or where one seeks to isolate polypeptide coding sequences from related species, functional equivalents, or the like, less stringent hybridization conditions are typically needed to allow formation of the heteroduplex. Under such circumstances, one employs conditions such as 0.15M-0.9M salt, at temperatures ranging from about 20°C to about 55°C, including particularly temperatures of about 25°C, about 37°C, about 45°C, and about 50°C. Cross-hybridizing species can thereby be readily identified as positively hybridizing signals with respect to control hybridizations. In any case, it is generally appreciated that conditions can be rendered more stringent by the addition of increasing amounts of formamide, which serves to destabilize the hybrid duplex in the same manner as increased temperature. Thus, hybridization conditions can be readily manipulated, and thus will generally be a method of choice depending on the desired results.

In some embodiments, it is advantageous to employ a nucleic acid sequence of the presently disclosed subject matter in combination with an appropriate means, such as a label, for determining hybridization. A wide variety of appropriate indicator means are known in the art, including

radioactive, enzymatic or other ligands, such as avidin/biotin, which are capable of giving a detectable signal. In some embodiments, one likely employs an enzyme tag such as urease, alkaline phosphatase or peroxidase, instead of radioactive or other environmentally undesirable reagents. In the case of
5 enzyme tags, calorimetric indicator substrates are known which can be employed to provide a means visible to the human eye or spectrophotometrically, to identify specific hybridization with complementary nucleic acid-containing samples.

In general, it is envisioned that the hybridization probes described herein
10 are useful both as reagents in solution hybridization as well as in some embodiments employing a solid phase. In some embodiments involving a solid phase, the sample containing test DNA (or RNA) is adsorbed or otherwise affixed to a selected matrix or surface. This fixed, single-stranded nucleic acid is then subjected to specific hybridization with selected probes under desired
15 conditions. The selected conditions depend *inter alia* on the particular circumstances based on the particular criteria required (depending, for example, on the G+ C contents, type of target nucleic acid, source of nucleic acid, size of hybridization probe, etc.). Following washing of the hybridized surface so as to remove nonspecifically bound probe molecules, specific
20 hybridization is detected, or even quantified, by means of the label.

H.4. Assay Kits

In another aspect, the presently disclosed subject matter provides a diagnostic assay kit for detecting the presence of a polypeptide of the presently
25 disclosed subject matter in biological samples, where the kit comprises a first container containing a first antibody capable of immunoreacting with the polypeptide, with the first antibody present in an amount sufficient to perform at least one assay. In some embodiments, the assay kits of the presently disclosed subject matter further comprise a second container containing a
30 second antibody that immunoreacts with the first antibody. In some embodiments, the antibodies used in the assay kits of the presently disclosed subject matter are monoclonal antibodies. In some embodiments, the first antibody is affixed to a solid support. In some embodiments, the first and

second antibodies comprise an indicator, and, in some embodiments, the indicator is a radioactive label or an enzyme.

The presently disclosed subject matter also provides a diagnostic kit for screening agents. Such a kit can contain a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter. The kit can contain reagents for detecting an interaction between an agent and a receptor of the presently disclosed subject matter. The provided reagent can be radiolabeled. The kit can contain a known radiolabeled agent capable of binding or interacting with a receptor of the presently disclosed subject matter.

In an alternative aspect, the presently disclosed subject matter provides diagnostic assay kits for detecting the presence, in biological samples, of a polynucleotide that encodes a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter, the kits comprising a first container that contains a second polynucleotide identical or complementary to a segment of at least 10 contiguous nucleotide bases of, in some embodiments, any of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 11, and 13.

In some embodiments, the presently disclosed subject matter provides diagnostic assay kits for detecting the presence, in a biological sample, of antibodies immunoreactive with a polypeptide of the presently disclosed subject matter, the kits comprising a first container containing a CPSI polypeptide, that immunoreacts with the antibodies, with the polypeptide present in an amount sufficient to perform at least one assay. In some embodiments, the CPSI polypeptide has activity in the urea cycle, cross-reactivity on an anti-CPSI antibody, or other biological activity in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter. The reagents of the kit can be provided as a liquid solution, attached to a solid support or as a dried powder. In some embodiments, when the reagent is provided in a liquid solution, the liquid solution is an aqueous solution. In some embodiments, when the reagent provided is attached to a solid support, the solid support can be chromatograph media or a microscope slide. When the reagent provided is a dry powder, the powder can be reconstituted by the addition of a suitable solvent. The solvent can be provided.

EXAMPLES

The following Examples have been included to illustrate representative modes of the presently disclosed subject matter. Certain aspects of the following Examples are described in terms of techniques or procedures found or contemplated by the present inventors to work well in the practice of the presently disclosed subject matter. These Examples are exemplified through the use of standard laboratory practices of the inventors. In light of the present disclosure and the general level of skill in the art, those of skill will appreciate that the following Examples are intended to be exemplary only in that numerous changes, modification, and alterations can be employed without departing from the spirit and scope of the presently disclosed subject matter.

Materials and Methods Used in Examples 1-3

The following materials and methods are employed in each of Examples 1-3. Additional materials and methods are also described in each Example.

Clinical/Patient Recruitment: More than 200 patients undergoing BMT at Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville, Tennessee, have been enrolled in the BMT-Lung Injury Following Engraftment (LIFE) Study aimed at understanding mechanisms of acute lung injury and multiple organ failure after transplant. Consent was sought from consecutive patients undergoing BMT or PBSCT for treatment of malignancy. Definitions of organ failure (including HVD) and reversal were prospectively defined and data was collected concurrently during hospitalization. Plasma, cell pellets, and urine were collected at study enrollment (before receiving chemotherapy) and on the day of transplantation (before marrow infusion) after completing ablative chemoradiotherapy.

Amino Acid Analysis- Blood and urine were immediately centrifuged after collection. All samples were kept on ice, then stored at -70°C until analyzed. Under these storage conditions, glutamine, cysteine and homocysteine are known to decrease, so these were not used in the analysis. Plasma amino acids were measured in the Vanderbilt Diagnostic Laboratories, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee. Briefly, a protein free extract of

plasma was prepared by protein precipitation with sulfosalicylic acid and filtration through a 0.45 μm ACRODISCTM 4 filter (Gelman Sciences, Ann Arbor, Michigan). Amino acids were separated by cation exchange chromatography using a four-component pH- and ionic strength-graded lithium citrate buffer system on a Beckmann 7300 amino acid analyzer (Beckmann, Palo Alto, California). Post column derivatization of amino acids with ninhydrin allowed detection of primary amine amino acids at 570 nm, and secondary amines at 440 nm. Quantification was achieved by instrument calibration with standard reference materials (Sigma, St. Louis, Missouri).

10 Statistics. Plasma amino acid values were expressed as mean \pm SEM. Comparisons between baseline and post-chemotherapy amino acid values were made using Student's t-Test. Allelic frequency was compared between patients with and without HVOD using Chi square analysis.

15 Patients. Patients were identified from those enrolled in the BMT Lift Study at Vanderbilt University. DNA was isolated from pre-transplant blood or spun urine samples. HVOD status was determined using the Baltimore criteria:

- Bilirubin > 2.0 mg/dl
- Hepatomegaly
- 2% sudden weight gain

20 Genotyping. DNA was isolated using a QIAMPTM blood kit (Qiagen). The T1405N polymorphism changes the DNA sequence as follows:

CCT-GCC-A C C-CCA-GTG	Normal
CCT-GCC-AA C C-CCA-GTG	Change

25 The C to A transversion replaces the pyrimidine C with the purine A which destroys a *M**s*/I site. The use of a primer from within the 35th intron of CPSI and an exotic primer from exon 36 of the CPSI gene reliably PCR amplifies a 387 bp fragment encompassing the region containing the change. This combination gives a robust amplification. PCR Ready-to-GoTM beads are also used in amplification (Pharmacia).

30 The polymorphism was detected using a non-denaturing gel to take advantage of the secondary structures created by the C to A transversion. This change creates enough secondary structure to prevent reliable digestion by restriction enzymes (*M**s*/I) to detect the polymorphism. This change also

interferes with direct sequence analysis unless ITP is substituted for GTP in the reaction. Non-denaturing gels take advantage of the secondary structures created by this change. Fifteen (15) individuals were compared by this method and sequence analysis.

- 5 To detect the DNA fragments in the gel, a silver staining technique was adapted. This inexpensive rapid method allowed visualization of bands shortly after electrophoresis.

Statistical Analysis. A sufficient sample size was obtained to perform Chi Square analysis on the results. The Hardy-Weinburg equation was used to
10 calculate the expected frequencies for the genotypes ($p^2 + 2pq + q^2$). P values were obtained from a standard Chi Square table using 2 degrees of freedom.

Example 1

Alleles of CPSI Exonic Polymorphism (T1405N) Are Not in Hardy- 15 Weinburg Equilibrium with the Presence or Absence of HVOD

In accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, a common polymorphism near the 3' end of the CPSI mRNA (about .44 heterozygosity) has been identified. Sequence analysis of this change revealed a C to A transversion at base 4340 changing the triplet code from ACC to AAC. This
20 results in a substitution of asparagine for threonine at amino acid 1405 (referred to herein as "T1405N"). The threonine is within the allosteric domain, preceding the signature sequence PV(A/S)WP(T/S)(A/Q)E, a sequence that is important in the binding of the cofactor n-acetyl-glutamate (NAG).

In all known CPSIs activated by NAG, a threonine residue is among the
25 two residues that precede the signature sequence. (Rubio, *Biochemical Society Transactions* 21:198-202 (1998)). On the basis of structure-function studies, hydrogen bond formation with the carbonyl oxygen of the acetamido group of NAG is felt to play a role in the binding of this activator. (Stapleton et al., *Biochemistry* 35:14352-14361 (1996); Javid-Majd et al., *Biochemistry*
30 35:14362-14369 (1996)). The substitution of the threonine side chain by asparagine is envisioned to alter the hydrogen bond formation with NAG and results in a qualitative change in CPSI enzymatic function and in sensitivity to the available pool of NAG. Although applicants do not wish to be bound by any

particular theory of operation, it is speculated that based on the precedent of the effects of other xenobiotics, that limited availability of NAG after escalated dose chemotherapy is one of the mechanisms promoting urea cycle dysfunction.

- 5 126 individuals were genotyped from the BMT Life Study group. 30 individuals manifested evidence of HVOD in this group (24%). 70 patients were genotyped from blood samples and 56 from urine cell pellets. Samples from 15 patients were reamplified via PCR and sequenced to confirm the consistency of the results.
- 10 Tables 2 and 3 show the results of genotype analysis for the T1405N polymorphism between HVOD+ and HVOD- patients. The C allele, also referred to herein as the CPSIa allele or the threonine encoding allele, has a frequency of .62 in the examined population and the A allele, also referred to herein as the CPSIb allele or the asparagine encoding allele, has a frequency
- 15 of 0.38. The Chi Square value for the table is 4.3 (P=0.1) indicating that the polymorphism is probably not in Hardy-Weinburg equilibrium with the presence of HVOD. Thus, these results provide evidence for disequilibrium in the distribution of the T1405N alleles in BMT patients with HVOD, indicating that the polymorphism can be used to identify subjects who are susceptible to BMT
- 20 toxicity.

Table 2

	Genotype	HVOD+	HVOD-
	CC	13 (expected 11.4)	32 (expected 36.5)
	AC	16 (expected 14.1)	50 (expected 45.1)
25	AA	1 (expected 4.5)	14 (expected 14.4)

Table 3

	Total alleles:	Expected Frequencies:
	A: 96	AA: 0.15
30	C: 62	AC: 0.47
		CC: 0.38

Additional data gathered from a study of approximately 200 patients provided additional statistical evidence supporting the use of the polymorphism

in detection of susceptibility to sub-optimal urea cycle function. This data was subjected to the statistical methods described above.

Bone marrow transplant toxicity results in significant morbidity and mortality. HVOD is associated with a poor prognosis in BMT patients. This study was undertaken to assess an association between the CPSI enzyme and the occurrence of HVOD. The T1405N polymorphism affects CPSI function. Its wide distribution in the population suggests that both forms provide adequate urea cycle function under normal conditions. The addition of metabolic stressors (such as high-dose chemotherapy) serves to lower CPSI efficiency below an effective threshold. Analysis of the data thus suggests that HVOD is more likely to occur in patients with the threonine encoding allele than those with the asparagine. The threonine encoding allele is shared by the rodent form of CPSI.

15

Example 2

Biochemical and Genetic Alterations in Carbamyl Phosphate Synthetase I in Patients with Post-Bone Marrow Transplant Complications

Bone marrow transplantation (BMT) and peripheral blood stem cell transplants (PBSCT) are increasingly being used as primary therapy for selected malignancies. Use of stem cell support for hematopoietic reconstitution allows for substantial escalation in the dose of chemotherapy in an attempt to eradicate potentially lethal cancers. With improvements in prophylaxis for infection and prevention of disabling graft-versus-host disease, chemotherapy-induced organ dysfunction remains a significant barrier to more widespread use of this treatment.

Hepatic venocclusive disease (HVOD), a clinical syndrome of hyperbilirubinemia (serum bilirubin > 2.0 mg/dL), hepatomegaly, and fluid retention early after BMT, is a major dose-limiting toxicity after BMT, afflicting up to 54% of patients. Many patients developing HVOD after BMT will also meet the criteria for acute lung injury (ALI). Nearly half of patients with severe HVOD require mechanical ventilation, with an attendant mortality in excess of 90%. Such data underscore the large impact on mortality of sequential organ

dysfunction, even in a young patient population, and reinforce the clinically important association of poor prognosis after acute lung injury in patients with hepatic dysfunction. The mechanisms responsible for this organ interaction remain incompletely understood.

5 In this Example, whether conditioning chemotherapy administered prior
to BMT might affect early enzymes in the UC and secondarily predispose
patients for hepatic dysfunction and multiple organ failure was analyzed. The
plasma amino acid analyses supported the notions of both impaired UC
function and decreased production of nitric oxide (NO_x). In light of these
10 findings, patients were screened for the exonic single nucleotide polymorphism
(SNP) in CPS-I disclosed herein. It was found that homozygosity for the SNP
was associated with a decreased incidence of HVOD and enhanced early
survival after BMT, consistent with a significant pharmacogenetic interaction.

15 Methods

Clinical/Patient Recruitment: Over the last three years 200 patients undergoing BMT at Vanderbilt University Medical Center have been sequentially enrolled in the Bone Marrow Transplant-Lung Injury Following Engraftment (BMT-LIFE) Study, a coordinated clinical-biochemical exploratory investigation aimed at understanding mechanisms of acute lung injury and multiple organ failure after transplant. Definitions of organ failure and reversal were prospectively defined and data was collected concurrently during hospitalization and until 60 days after BMT. Exclusion criteria included active viral and prior escalated dose therapy with hematopoietic stem cell support (either PBSCT or BMT).

Hepatic venocclusive disease (HVOD) was identified in patients with bilirubin > 2 mg/dL before 21 days after transplant with either weight gain > 5% of baseline or new onset of tender hepatomegaly. Acute lung injury (ALI) was defined as bilateral infiltrates on chest roentgenogram for three consecutive
30 dates with a ratio of partial pressure of oxygen in arterial blood to the fraction of inspired oxygen concentration ($\text{PaO}_2/\text{FiO}_2$) of less than 300 in the absence of clinical cardiac dysfunction. Patients alive 60 days after transplant were defined as survivors. Plasma, circulating cell pellets, and urine were collected

at study enrollment (before receiving chemotherapy) and on the day of BMT, several days after completing high dose chemotherapy but before marrow infusion. Samples were aliquoted, and immediately placed on ice prior to storage at -80°C before analysis.

5 Amino Acid Analysis. Amino acid analysis was performed on cryopreserved plasma samples from days -8 and 0 (pre-treatment and day of transplantation) in 60 patients. Patient samples were initially randomly selected for pilot studies; subsequently analyzed samples were specifically enriched to include extra patients with the SNP AA genotype of CPS-I (see below) and
10 additional patients with the post-BMT complications of HVD and ALI. A protein free extract of plasma was prepared by protein precipitation with sulfosalicylic acid and filtration through a $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ Acrodisc 4 (Gelman Sciences, Ann Arbor, Michigan).

 Amino acids were separated by cation exchange chromatography using
15 a four-component pH- and ionic strength-graded lithium citrate buffer system on a Beckmann 7300 amino acid analyzer (Beckmann, Palo Alto, California). Post column derivatization of amino acids with ninhydrin allowed detection of primary amine amino acids at 570 nm, and secondary amines at 440 nm. Quantitation was achieved by instrument calibration with standard reference materials
20 (Sigma, St. Louis, Missouri). Citrulline, arginine, and ornithine were examined as measurable indices of flux of intermediates through the urea cycle.

Measurement of plasma nitric oxide metabolites (NO_x). Plasma NO_x was measured in a subgroup of patients using modified Griess reagents after samples were deproteinated and incubated with cadmium beads to convert
25 nitrate to nitrite.

Detection of T1405N polymorphism. Oligonucleotide primers from within the 36th exon (CGGAAGCCACATCAGACTGG (SEQ ID NO:15) and intron (GGAGAGTGAACTTGACAATCATC (SEQ ID NO:16)) of CPS1 and the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) to reliably amplify a 251 bp fragment
30 encompassing the region containing the change from genomic DNA obtained from buffy coat preparations or urinary sediment. This combination of primers gave reproducible amplification using PCR Ready-to-Go beads (Pharmacia)

and PCR cycle conditions as follows: 35 cycles of 1 minute anneal at 55°C, 1 minute extension at 72°C, and 1 minute denaturation at 94°C.

After formamide treatment, samples were subjected to electrophoresis for 4 hours at 4°C in a non-denaturing MDE™ gel (FMC, Rockland, Maine), then stained with silver nitrate to detect DNA fragments. Confirmatory genotyping of 17 individuals using both non-denaturing gel electrophoresis and direct sequence analysis yielded identical results. Patients were classified as having homozygous SNP genotypes of CC or AA, or as being heterozygous (AC). For comparison, using identical methods, a cohort of 100 patients with Alzheimer's disease was analyzed to assess the distribution of CPSI SNP genotypes.

Statistical Analysis. Plasma amino acid levels before and after chemotherapy, and levels between groups of patients, were compared using Student's T-test or Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test (if the data were not normally distributed). Distribution of genotypes of CPSI was compared across groups by calculating allelic frequency for the entire group and searching for evidence of Hardy-Weinberg disequilibrium in specifically selected subgroups using P^2 analysis. Sensitivity, specificity, predictive values, and relative risk assessments were generated from two-by-two contingency tables constructed using specific amino acid values in groups of patients divided by presence and absence of specific clinical outcomes (e.g. HVOD, ALI, and death).

RESULTS

Two hundred patients were enrolled in the BMT-LIFE Study. 52% underwent autologous transplant (mean age 46±1 years); 48% received allogeneic grafts (mean age 40±1 years). Of the patients undergoing allogeneic transplants, 24% received grafts from HLA-matched unrelated donors. Nearly two-thirds of the patients in the autologous group were women, reflecting the increased prevalence of breast cancer in this population. The indications for transplant were diverse, but 79% of the patients were transplanted for breast cancer, leukemia, or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. The different preparative regimens used prior to BMT included CTC (cyclophosphamide, thiotepa, carboplatin), BuCy (busulfan,

cyclophosphamide), CVP16TBI (cyclophosphamide, etoposide, total body irradiation), CBVP16 (cyclophosphamide, bis-chloroethylnitrosourea, etoposide) and TC (thiotepa, cyclophosphamide).

Both morbidity and mortality are not uncommon after BMT. While the overall 60 day mortality in the study was 14%, it was 20% in patients receiving allografts. Complications of acute lung injury (ALI) and hepatic venocclusive disease (HVOD) each occurred in 19% of the patients. These complications were more than twice as common in patients receiving allografts. In the group of patients developing HVOD, 62% (24/38) also met criteria for ALI during hospitalization. Only 38% (14/38) of the cases of ALI occurred in patients who never met criteria for HVOD.

A subset (60/200) of the patients, specifically enriched during sample selection with extra patients with CPS-I AA SNP genotype and additional patients with post-transplant complications, had plasma amino acid determinations before administration of chemotherapy and on the day of transplant. Comparison of levels of selected amino acids that participate in the UC (citrulline, ornithine, and arginine) before and after chemotherapy revealed significant differences. Citrulline levels fell in virtually all patients with a mean group decrease from $23.4 \pm 1.3 \mu\text{M}$ to $9.1 \pm 0.7 \mu\text{M}$ ($P < 0.05$). Arginine levels rose by approximately 35% ($P < 0.05$), and ornithine levels rose by 21% ($P < 0.05$).

The ratio of ornithine/citrulline (O/C ratio), an index of flux through the early steps of the UC (i.e. lower values indicate better cycle flow), increased from 3.9 ± 0.7 at study enrollment to 11.8 ± 1.8 after induction chemotherapy ($P < 0.05$). Shifts also occurred in amino acids that are not part of the UC. Levels of glycine and alanine, two aliphatic amino acids, fell significantly by 11% and 19%, respectively, in a pattern not consistent with decreased flux of intermediates through the cycle simply due to decreased protein intake (acute or chronic). Phenylalanine and methionine levels rose by 43% and 23%, respectively, suggesting subclinical hepatic dysfunction.

Baseline plasma levels of citrulline and the O/C ratios had prognostic importance. Sixty day survivors of BMT had higher baseline levels of citrulline than did nonsurvivors (24.4 ± 1.3 vs $17.7 \pm 2.9 \mu\text{M}$, respectively; $P < 0.05$). The

relative risk for death before 60 days after BMT was 2.92 for patients with an enrollment citrulline level less than 20. The negative predictive value for death of a plasma citrulline level greater than 20 μM was 90%. O/C ratios at enrollment were significantly lower in patients never developing either HVOD
5 (2.8 \pm 0.2) or ALI (2.9 \pm 0.2) when compared to patients who subsequently developed these complications (5.8 \pm 1.9 and 6.5 \pm 2.7, respectively; $P < 0.05$). Comparison of O/C ratios between 60 day survivors and nonsurvivors of BMT at study enrollment showed a trend toward lower values in survivors (3.3 \pm 0.2 vs. 6.9 \pm 3.9; $P = 0.06$). The negative predictive value for death within 60 days
10 after BMT associated with a baseline O/C ratio less than 2.5 was 92%.

Several urea cycle amino acid intermediate levels after preparative therapy, on the day of BMT, also had significance. Plasma arginine levels were higher in survivors (114.5 \pm 5.9 μM) when compared to nonsurvivors (92.3 \pm 10.4 μM) ($P < 0.05$). O/C ratios were significantly higher, suggesting more
15 impaired UCF, in patients who later developed ALI when compared to those never developing severe lung dysfunction (18.4 \pm 5.9 vs 9.5 \pm 0.7; $P < 0.05$). Although the negative predictive value for development of ALI of a post-chemotherapy O/C ratio less than ten was high (86%), the relative risk for mortality associated with this threshold was only 1.44. There was a trend
20 toward higher O/C ratios in patients on the day of BMT in patients who subsequently developed HVOD ($P = 0.09$).

Levels of nitric oxide metabolites (NO_x) in plasma were measured in 62 patients. Plasma NO_x levels fell 20% after induction therapy, from 40 \pm 2 μM at study enrollment to 32 \pm 2 μM on the day of BMT ($P < 0.05$). The median NO_x
25 value on the day of BMT in 20 patients developing either HVOD or ALI was 28 μM ; for patients without such complications the plasma NO_x was 35 μM . No clear differences between plasma NO_x was observed when patients with different CPSI SNP genotypes were compared.

To assess whether certain patients might have a genetic predisposition
30 to develop morbid complications following induction therapy and BMT, all patients in the study were genotyped for a CPSI SNP. Of 200 patients, data was analyzed from 196 patients (i.e. 2 clinical exclusions; 2 unsuccessful PCR amplifications) to determine if the CPS-I C4340A SNP was in Hardy-Weinberg

equilibrium with the development of HVOD. The distribution of CPSI SNP genotypes in patients undergoing BMT was identical to that of the control group (100 patients with Alzheimer's disease): 44% CC (wild type), 45% AC (heterozygous), and 11% AA (homozygous for the transversion). The attack
5 rate of HVOD in those with the CC or AC genotype were 18% and 24%, respectively. There were no cases of HVOD in patients with the AA genotype.

Finding that this allelic distribution was not in Hardy-Weinburg equilibrium with the development of HVOD ($P^2 = 5.06$, $P < 0.05$) suggests that the SNP AA genotype alters susceptibility to hepatic toxicity following induction
10 chemotherapy. There were also trends toward differences in mortality 60 days after BMT between the SNP genotypes. Nonsurvivors constituted 15% and 20% of the AC and CC genotype groups, respectively. Interestingly, all of the patients with the AA genotype survived 60 days after BMT ($P^2 = 3.36$; $P = 0.06$).
15 Of note, almost all of the P^2 score came from the AA/survivor cell. There were no significant differences between patients with different SNP C4340A genotypes in the attack rate of ALI (16%, 15%, and 25% in the AA, AC, and CC groups, respectively). While ALI was associated with significant mortality in patients with either the AC or CC genotypes (71% and 66%, respectively), all patients with the AA genotype who developed ALI eventually had resolution of
20 both bilateral pulmonary infiltrates on CXR and impaired gas exchange and survived 60 days after BMT.

Discussion

The data presented in this Example reflect a close association between
25 HVOD and ALI in patients after BMT, with nearly two-thirds of patients with HVOD meeting criteria for ALI. In this study, 68% (26/38) of patients developing ALI required mechanical ventilation. Rubenfelt and Crawford have reported a meaningful survival, defined as extubation followed by discharge from the hospital with thirty day survival, of only 6% in patients requiring
30 mechanical ventilation after BMT. See Rubenfeld, G. D. and Crawford, S. W., *Annals of Internal Medicine* (1996) 125:625-33.

HVOD remains the major dose limiting toxicity of escalated dose chemotherapy. It is clinically characterized by fluid retention, jaundice, ascites,

and painful hepatic enlargement occurring within 3 weeks of BMT. Autopsy studies of those non-surviving patients fulfilling these clinical criteria provide histological confirmation in >80% of cases and are consistent with the idea that enhanced local thrombosis might be an initiating event in the pathogenesis of HVOD.

The significant fall in citrulline levels and rise in plasma ornithine levels from patients undergoing BMT suggests a significant disturbance in flux of carbon intermediates through the hepatic UC in patients after induction chemotherapy. Analysis of the patterns of other amino acids argues that this effect is not simply due to decreased protein intake. In contrast to the patterns seen in patients with starvation, where levels of glycine and branched chain amino acids (BCAA) are usually significantly elevated, we observed a fall in glycine and no significant change in the BCAAs. Furthermore, starvation tends to increase activity of CPSI in liver and should not lead to increases in plasma ornithine.

The pretreatment ability of patients undergoing BMT to maintain flow of intermediates through the UC had particular prognostic importance. Sixty day nonsurvivors after BMT and those patients developing HVOD or ALI had significantly lower levels of citrulline and higher O/C ratios compared to patients who did not develop these complications. Of interest was the observation that nonsurvivors of BMT had lower plasma arginine values after induction therapy when compared to surviving patients. In light of the clustering of cells containing early UC enzymes about the terminal hepatic venules, local concentrations of both arginine and nitric oxide (NO) might be much higher and might play an important role in maintaining patency of these vessels and regulating regional hepatic blood flow. The studies showing a significant reduction in plasma NO_x levels after induction chemotherapy support the idea that NO production is altered during BMT.

The apparent discrepancy between apparently normal plasma levels of arginine on the day of transplant and markedly reduced plasma NO_x underscores the complex *in vivo* kinetics of arginine and citrulline flux across different organ beds. Stable isotope studies of whole body arginine homeostasis have indicated that only about 15% of plasma arginine turnover is

associated with urea formation, and that only 1.2% of plasma arginine turnover is associated with NO formation. Furthermore, *in vitro* studies have documented substantial channeling of urea cycle intermediates, from citrulline to arginine, that is not influenced by exogenous provision of substrate. The
5 ability of an individual patient to maintain urea cycle function and hepatic NO production during the stresses of induction chemotherapy can, in part, influence their resistance to complications after BMT.

Since there is no gender disparity in the occurrence of HVOD, we concentrated on potential pharmacogenetic issues related to CPSI, an
10 autosomally encoded gene, rather than on the X-linked ornithine transcarbamylase gene. While characterizing the molecular changes underlying the causes of neonatal and late-onset CPSI deficiency, a common SNP near the 3' end of the CPSI mRNA (0.44 heterozygosity) was identified. This C4340A transversion encodes a predicted substitution of asparagine
15 (AAC) for threonine (ACC) at amino acid 1405 (T1405N). This threonine is within the allosteric domain, preceding the sequence PV(A/S)WP(T/S)(A/Q)E important in the binding of a cofactor, n-acetyl-glutamate (NAG), that increases enzyme activity. Although applicants do not wish to be bound by any particular theory of operation, it is speculated that based on the precedent of the effects
20 of other xenobiotics, that limited availability of NAG after escalated dose chemotherapy is one of the mechanisms promoting urea cycle dysfunction. Nonetheless, it appears that the presence of the CPS-I SNP AA genotype is associated with protection against the development of HVOD, resolution of ALI if it occurs, and improved 60 day survival after BMT. Thus, the data suggest
25 that alteration in UC function plays a role in modifying liver-lung interaction during sepsis and acute lung injury.

In summary, this Example documents significant impairment in hepatic UC function in patients who receive escalated dose chemotherapy prior to BMT. Patients with more severe derangement in cycle function are more likely
30 to develop morbid complications after BMT. Additionally, a significant association between a CPS-I C4340A SNP and both post-BMT complications and short-term survival has been found. Such data are useful in assessment of

risk for patients undergoing BMT and provide a rationale for therapeutic attempts to support UC function during high-dose chemotherapy.

Example 3

5 Arginine/Citrulline Supplementation Therapy

The added decrease in urea cycle products (arginine and citrulline) and increase in precursors (ammonia, glutamine, etc.) resulting from the polymorphism contribute to BMT associated toxicity. As part of the BMT Life Study, citrulline and arginine levels were measured in 10 patients undergoing BMT.

High-dose chemotherapy used in BMT disrupts normal functions of urea cycle enzymes and contributes to either the occurrence of or toxicity associated with HVOD. To further evaluate this information, an analysis of stored plasma from ten patients undergoing BMT before treatment and after completion of induction chemotherapy was performed. Amino acid profiles were determined from all samples. Particular attention was paid to the urea cycle intermediates citrulline, arginine, and ornithine. As shown in Table 4, a marked decrease in citrulline levels of all patients from a pre-treatment baseline mean of 24 ± 3 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ to a post-treatment mean of 8 ± 1 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ ($P < 0.001$). Plasma arginine levels fell from a mean of 91 ± 6 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ to 70 ± 6 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ ($P < 0.05$), despite the use of arginine-containing parenteral nutrition in several patients:

Table 4

	Amino Acid	Pre Chemo.	Post Chemo.	P Value
25	citrulline	24 ± 3 μM	8 ± 1 μM	<0.001
	arginine	91 ± 6 μM	70 ± 6 μM	0.03

The fall in citrulline and arginine was similar in patients who did and did not receive total parenteral nutrition and was the same in males and females. The decreases in citrulline suggest that there is a decrease in flow through the first steps of the urea cycle (Figure 1).

Thus, in accordance with the presently disclosed subject matter, a method of reducing toxicity and/or the occurrence of HVOD in a patient undergoing BMT is provided. This method comprises administering the BMT

patient arginine and/or citrulline, in some embodiments citrulline, in an amount effective to bolster arginine and NO synthesis in the patient. The bolstering of arginine and NO synthesis in the patient reduces and/or substantially prevents the occurrence of HVD associated with BMT. Citrulline is an exemplary
5 supplementation agent given that it is more readily converted to NO.

Example 4

Construction of a Functional Full-Length CPSI Expression Clone

After attempting a number of strategies, a human CPSI cDNA
10 expression clone containing the entire coding region was constructed. Figures 6 and 7 present schematic diagrams illustrating the method used to construct the expression clone. This clone has been completely sequenced and does not contain any changes from the consensus CPSI sequence which has been characterized in the art.

15 The ability of the clone to make CPSI protein was tested in COS-7 cells. COS-7 cells were chosen for their lack of native CPSI activity or production. A western blot analysis of the COS-7 cells transfected with the fCPSI-PCDNA3.1 construct was prepared. HepG2 cell extracts were used as a control as these liver-derived cells have retained CPSI activity. Untransfected COS-7 cells were
20 used as a negative control. Unlike the untransfected COS-7 cells, the HepG2 and COS-7-fCPSI cells demonstrated the expected 160 kD band using a rabbit anti-rat CPSI antibody. Additionally, a colorimetric assay was performed to detect the production of carbamyl phosphate from ammonia. As shown graphically in Fig. 8, the transected cells demonstrated activity similar to HepG2
25 cells while untransfected COS-7 cells did not.

Site-directed mutagenesis has been performed on the T1405 containing CPSI insert and a copy with the N1405 polymorphic codon has been created. The N1405 polymorphic codon was sequenced for its entire length and no other changes were detected. The QUIKCHANGE™ (Stratagene) system,
30 which takes advantage of the methylation introduced into DNA by host bacteria, was used to prepare this construct.

These constructs are used to provide a steady supply of recombinant CPSI protein as encoded by both alleles, (T1405, N1405) using COS cells and

the respective CPSI/PC DNA 3.1 constructs as an expression system. Enzymatically active CPSI has been produced using this system, as shown by the graph in Fig. 8.

5 A component of these experiments is to determine the *in vitro* effect of the T1405N polymorphism on CPSI function. As discussed in Examples 1 and 2, this change affects the sensitivity of the enzyme to NAG concentrations. Screening of 20 individuals for the C to A change showed a heterozygosity rate of 50% with 25% of the group homozygous AA. This suggests that a significant portion of the general population has a potential qualitative abnormality in CPSI
10 function. This abnormality, while silent under normal conditions, is unmasked by stressful conditions and toxins such as high-dose chemotherapy or valproic acid administration.

Comparison of the protein products is then done in stages. The first stage examines the physical characteristics of the expressed mRNA and
15 protein. Using the flCPSI insert as a probe, Northern blots of message prepared from the expressing COS-7 cell lines are probed. Positive controls include HepG2 and human liver message. Negative controls were COS-7 cells transfected with empty cassette pcDNA3.1. The expressed flCPSI derived message is somewhat smaller than the native CPSI (4.9 kb vs. 5.7 kb) since
20 the clone does not contain the 1 kb 3' untranslated region.

Using the same controls, Western blot analysis of cell lysates by SDS-PAGE are performed. Comassie blue staining is used to examine total protein production. For specific CPSI detection, a polyclonal rabbit anti-rat CPSI antibody is used. This antibody detects the expressed CPSI from COS-7 cells
25 as well as the control samples. Finally, changes in the protein's structure are determined by examining the mobility pattern by 2-D electrophoresis, a useful tool to detect conformational changes. Any large changes in confirmation likely explain the alteration in CPSI function for that mutation.

The next stage involves measuring the functional characteristics of the
30 expressed enzymes. A sensitive colorimetric assay has been modified for this purpose (Pierson, D. L., *J. Biochem. Biophys. Methods*, 3:31-37 (1980)). The modified assay allows 4-5 analyses from 20-50 mg of tissue or cells. The tissue is first homogenized in 0.75M KCl. Small molecules, including ATP and

NAG, are removed through a SEPHADEX™ G25 column (Boehringer). The reaction mix contains ammonium bicarbonate, ATP, magnesium DTT, n-acetylglutamate (NAG), and triethanolamine. The concentration of any reagent can be varied, and experiments on HepG2 cells show decreased activity with
5 both low and high concentrations of NAG (0.50 mM). Absence of NAG in preliminary COS-7 cell expression experiments yields no measurable enzyme activity.

Since CPSI is an allosteric enzyme, it does not follow Michaelis-Menton kinetics under varying NAG concentrations; however, when the amount of NAG
10 is fixed, the production of carbamyl phosphate is steady. As shown in Fig. 8, carbamyl phosphate production is measured by the addition of hydroxylamine to the solution after incubation at 37°C for varying time periods (0, 5, 10, 20, 25, 30 minutes). This step, carried out at 95°C, also serves to inactivate the enzyme and prevent further production of carbamyl phosphate. The
15 hydroxylamine converts the carbamyl phosphate to hydroxyurea which is subsequently treated with a sulfuric/acetic acid solution with butanedione to derive a compound with peak absorption at 458 nm. The reaction is then spun at 12,000 X g for 15 minutes to remove precipitated protein. Next, the 458 nm absorbance is measured for each reaction. Activity typically begins to decrease
20 after 20-30 minutes of reaction.

A number of expressing cell pellets are pooled for analysis. To ensure that activity measurements are based on consistent amounts of enzyme, expressed CPSI is quantified by Western blot analysis of the pooled sample using a CPSI antibody such as the rabbit anti-rat CPSI described hereinabove.
25 Basal activity is first determined using fixed amounts of substrate and cofactor and a time course analysis. Varying amounts of ammonia bicarbonate, ATP, and NAG are then used to determine the binding efficiency for these elements. These elements are varied from 0 to 10-fold the normal amount. Enzyme activity is also measured after heat treatment of the homogenate. Protein
30 labeling (pulse-chase) experiments are performed to determine the stability of the protein over time.

Stable CPSI protein expression is obtained using the methods described above. The establishment of stable transfected cell lines allows the production

of sufficient quantities of both varieties of CPSI to carry out these studies. In activity studies, changes in activity for the N1405 as compared to the T1405 type of CPSI are noted. A change in the enzyme activity under varying concentrations of NAG is also noted. These results support the role of this polymorphism of the presently disclosed subject matter in predicting susceptibility to sub-optimal urea cycle function and hyperammonemia and decreased arginine production associated therewith.

Example 5

Relationship of the T1405N Polymorphism and Urea Cycle Intermediates to the Ammonia Elevation Seen in Patients on Valproic Acid Therapy

Valproic acid (VPA) is a commonly used seizure medication, particularly for the treatment of absence seizures or as an adjunct therapy of other seizure disorders. Toxicity from VPA treatment is a complex and multi-variant process and probably reflects several metabolic disruptions. Hyperammonemia and hepatic micro-vesicular steatosis and necrosis are the most commonly reported serious medical complications.

Although the development of toxic hyperammonemia involves only a small number of patients, it carries a significant morbidity and mortality, and several deaths have been attributed to this complication. The development of asymptomatic hyperammonemia (plasma ammonia level greater than 60 $\mu\text{mol/L}$) occurs within one hour of VPA administration, and is, however, relatively common.

Mechanisms of VPA-induced Hyperammonemia. The mechanisms by which VPA causes hyperammonemia has been the subject of some debate, and a number of different theories currently have support in the art. A renal model proposed that the changed in glutamine metabolism resulted in an increased ammonia load to the liver, while most other theories concentrate on different aspects of urea cycle function. See, for example, Warter et al., *Revue Neurologique*, 139:753-757 (1983). Since the urea cycle is the major mechanism for the removal of ammonia in humans, it is thought that

hyperammonemia arises in some way from the inhibitory interactions of VPA and/or its metabolites with urea cycle function and capacity.

Evidence for urea cycle dysfunction in VPA therapy comes from a number of experimental and clinical observations aside from elevations in plasma ammonia described above. For example, Marrini et al. measured a reduction in both baseline and stimulated CPSI activity in non-nephrectomized animals following an amino acid and VPA load (Marrini et al., *Neurology* 38:365-371 (1988)). Marrini et al. also observed that nephrectomized rats injected with an amino acid load and VPA also developed hyperammonemia. Another group, Castro-Gago et al., measured serum amino acids in 22 epileptic children treated with VPA, and found reduction in aspartic acid and ornithine, implicating a decrease in urea cycle efficiency rather than an increase in precursors (Castro-Gago et al., *Childs Neurons System* 6:434-436 (1990)).

Significance of Carbamyl Phosphate Synthase I. Mechanisms of VPA-induced urea cycle deficits typically revolve around mitochondrial carbamyl phosphate synthetase I (CPSI). A patient with severe toxicity following VPA overdose was found to have 50% normal CPSI activity (Bourrier et al., *Presse Medicale* 17:2063-2066 (1988)). Applicants have observed several mild CPSI deficient patients who deteriorated when given valproic acid with ready reversal after discontinuation.

Role of NAG. N-acetylglutamate (NAG) is a required allosteric cofactor for CPSI. NAGA is synthesized from glutamate and acetyl CoA in mitochondria, with a cellular distribution that mirrors that of CPSI (Shigesada et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 246: 5588-5595 (1971)). It is synthesized from glutamate (from amino acid catabolism) and acetyl CoA. There are several ways in which an alteration of NAG availability is envisaged to reduce the activity of CPSI. Genetic deficiencies in NAG synthetase have been observed, and this enzyme is known to be inhibited competitively by alternate substrates such as propionyl CoA or succinate (Bachmann et al., *New England Journal of Medicine* 304:543 (1981); Kamoun et al., *Lancet* 48 (1987); Coude et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 64:1544-1551 (1979); Rabier et al., *Biochem. And Biophys. Research Comm.* 91:456-460 (1979); Rabier et al., *Biochimie* 68:639-647 (1986)). It has been shown experimentally that CPSI is inhibited in a

competitive manner by the presence of increased amounts of propionyl CoA, and that VPA therapy causes an increase in blood propionate concentration (Coulter et al., *Lancet* 1 (8181): 1310-1311 (1980); Gruskay et al., *Ped. Res.* 15:475 (1981); Schmidt, R. D., *Clin. Chim. Acta.* 74:39-42 (1977)). VPA exposure has also been shown to decrease NAG concentrations in intact hepatocytes, by decreasing concentrations of both acetyl CoA and glutamine (Coude et al., *Biochem. J.* 216:233-236 (1983)). The decrease in glutamine concentration is attributed to inhibition of both pyruvate dehydrogenase and pyruvate carboxylase.

Alternatively, it has been suggested that depletion of mitochondrial acetyl CoA occurs because CoA is diverted on VPA therapy for the manufacture of valproyl CoA (Becker et al., *Archives of Biochemistry & Biophysics* 223:381-392 (1983)). It is well known that VPA also disrupts fatty acid β -oxidation, with resultant diminution of acetyl CoA (Eadie et al., *Med. Toxicol.* 3:85-106 (1998)). All these mechanisms could lead to a shortage in NAG since it is synthesized from acetyl CoA. Given the effects of VPA on NAG availability it follows that any change in the binding properties of CPSI for NAG would affect its activity.

Thus, this Example sets forth experimentation for determining correlation between the presence or absence of the polymorphism of the presently disclosed subject matter in the CPSI gene with susceptibility to hyperammonemia using VPA as a model agent for the production of hyperammonemia. Initially, genomic DNA is isolated from patients who are beginning valproic acid therapy for genotyping for the T1405N polymorphism in accordance with the methods described herein, such as PCR amplification and use of non-denaturing gels. After genotyping these patients, pre- and post-treatment amino acid and ammonia determination is performed for these patients. Particularly, DNA is isolated from whole blood using the QIAmp™ (Qiagen) kit described in Example I.

Next, plasma total VPA concentration is determined by an enzyme-mediated immunoassay technique (EMIT™ Syva-Behring, San Jose, California on a Syva 30R™ analyzer). This technique utilizes competitive binding for VPA antibody binding sites between VPA in the patient plasma and that complexed

with the enzyme G6PDH. Release of the VPA enzyme complex from the antibody reactivates the enzyme, and its activity is assessed by the rate of formation of NADH upon addition of the substrate. NADH production is monitored via spectroscopy at 340 nanometers (nm). Free (non-protein bound) VPA is isolated from plasma using a centrifugal micro partition filter device with a 3000 Dalton cut-off (CENTRIFREE, Amicon, Beverley, Massachusetts). The VPA concentration in the plasma ultra filtrate is measured as described for total VPA.

Data collected from VPA patients is analyzed for correlations between genotype and phenotype. Additionally, free and conjugated VPA fractionation are compared to evaluate effects on NAG production and availability. The latter comparison is prepared given that there are known effects of VPA on NAG availability. For example, VPA exposure has been shown to decrease NAG concentrations in intact hepatocytes by decreasing concentrations of both acetyl CoA and glutamine. See Coude et al., *Biochem. J.*, 216:233-236 (1983). Thus, this comparison reflects that changes in the binding properties of CPSI for NAG affect the activity of CPSI.

Example 6

Detection of Additional Polymorphisms in CPSI

Using the techniques developed for mutation analysis of CPSI message, 10 non-CPSI deficient, unrelated patients are screened for additional polymorphisms in the coding region. This is done using "illegitimate" transcripts from lymphoblastoid and fibroblast cell lines. Polymorphisms with a widespread effect on the population should be evident in this size sample. As used herein and in the claims, the term "polymorphism" refers to the occurrence of two or more genetically determined alternative sequences or alleles in a population. A polymorphic marker is the locus at which divergence occurs. Exemplary markers have at least two alleles, each occurring at frequency of greater than 1%. A polymorphic locus may be as small as one base pair. Provided polymorphic markers thus include restriction fragment length polymorphisms, variable number of tandem repeats (VNTR's),

hypervariable regions, minisatellites, dinucleotide repeats and tetranucleotide repeats.

A number of "mutation" detection techniques have been carried out, all of which are based on detectable changes in the mobility of non-denatured single-stranded DNA, as described by Summar, M., *J. Inherited Metabolic Disease* 21:30-39 (1998). Examples of CPSI mutations identified by these techniques are disclosed in Fig. 3. Due to the large size of the CPSI message (about 5,700 bases) a method to screen a large amount of DNA in a few reactions can be employed. Restriction endonuclease fingerprinting (REF) provides for the screening large DNA fragments, up to about 2,000 bp, with excellent sensitivity.

Reverse transcriptase reactions (RT) are carried out using 1 μ g of total RNA and either an oligo-dT primer or an antisense primer from the midpoint of the CPSI message. Using the RT product as template, PCR reactions are performed with 4 different primer sets creating 4 overlapping fragments spanning the 4,600 base coding region. Control PCR reactions are run with each set of experiments, to ensure that contaminating template is not amplified. Genomic DNA is not preferred for this study due to the size of the gene (80,000+ bp), the number of introns (36), and that sequencing of the intron exon boundaries for CPSI has not been completed. However, intronic locations are characterized graphically in Fig. 9.

The 4 overlapping RT/PCR products described above are used for mutation screening. Careful analysis of the restriction maps leads to the selection of three restriction enzymes for each fragment which cleave them into pieces ranging from 100-250 bp. Fragments of this size are ideal for single strand conformation polymorphism (SSCP) analysis. The enzymes are selected such that each fragment can be evenly evaluated across its length.

Prior to digestion, the PCR products are purified by gel electrophoresis and isolation from the agarose slices. After 3 hours, the digested fragments are ethanol precipitated. These fragments are separated in a 6% non-denaturing polyacrylamide gel at 4°C running at a constant 35 watts. These conditions maximize the detection of conformational changes in the single stranded fragments, as described by Liu, Q. and Sommer, S. S., *Biotechniques*

18(3):470-477 (1995). DNA detection is done by silver staining and the gels are scored for mobility shifts. Based on the location of any shifted fragment, direct sequence analysis of the RT/PCR product is performed using a cycle-sequencing protocol. To eliminate the possibility of a mutation resulting from
5 *Taq* polymerase errors, a fresh RT product is amplified and sequenced in each case. The entire 4,600 bases of coding message is rapidly screened in this fashion. Any regions containing unclear areas are sequenced, looking for changes in the expected sequence.

The restriction digestion products of each RT/PCR fragment are
10 isolated. These individual fragments are then run against the combined digestion in a non-denaturing gel as described above. By characterizing the fragment pattern in this way, the portions of the CPSI message involved in any observed mobility shifts are readily identified.

Polymorphisms detected in these experiments are genotyped against
15 the Centre d'Etude Polymorphsim Humanise (CEPH) parents panel to establish frequency. All changes are examined for their effect on codon use and those resulting in mis-sense mutations are examined using the CPSI characterization data disclosed herein.

The techniques described in Example 3 are used to express site-
20 directed mutants containing these changes. Using this system the *in vitro* effects of the changes on CPSI production and activity are observed.

A T344A polymorphism was detected in CPSI. Oligonucleotide primers
were used from the 10th exon (U1119:tactgctcagaatcatggc - SEQ ID NO:17) and intron (L110+37: tcacacaaactgaacagg - SEQ ID NO:18) to amplify a 91 bp
25 fragment containing the change. PCR cycle conditions were: 35 cycles of 1 minute anneal at 59°C, 1 minute extension at 72°C, and 1 minute denaturation at 94°C. Patients were classified as having either homozygous SNP genotypes of AA or TT, or as being heterozygous (AT). The adult population distribution of this polymorphism is 35% AA, 44% AT, and 21% TT.

30 A 118-CTT polymorphism was also detected in CPSI. Oligonucleotide primers were used from the 5' untranslated region (U5'-74: ggtaagagaaggaggagctg - SEQ ID NO:19) and intron (L175: aaccagtcttcagtgctcctca - SEQ ID NO:20) to amplify a 249 bp fragment

containing the change. PCR cycle conditions were: 35 cycles of 1 minute anneal at 59°C, 1 minute extension at 72°C, and 1 minute denaturation at 94°C. Patients were classified as having either a homozygous genotype with the 118 trinucleotide insertion or deletion, or as being heterozygous. The adult population distribution of this polymorphism is 34% CTT-, 43% heterozygous, and 23% CTT+.

Example 7

Biochemical and Genetic Alterations in Carbamyl Phosphate Synthetase I in Neonatal Patients with With Persistent Pulmonary Hypertension

This Example investigates the role of the limitation of endogenous NO production in the pathogenesis of persistent pulmonary hypertension (PPHN) in the sick term neonate. Endogenous NO is the product of the urea cycle intermediate arginine. Production of arginine depends on the rate-determining enzyme of the urea cycle, carbamyl phosphate synthetase (CPSI). Newborns possess less than half the normal urea cycle function making them particularly susceptible to minor changes in enzyme form and function. A common exonic polymorphism (T1405N) in CPSI has been observed which affects flow through the first step of the urea cycle.

In this Example, it was tested whether newborns who developed PPHN would have lower NO precursors (arginine and citrulline) than matched controls. Whether PPHN patients have predominantly the CC (threonine/threonine) or AC (asparagine/threonine) CPSI genotypes which are associated with lower function than AA (asparagine/asparagine) CPSI genotype was also analyzed.

Methods. Forty-seven neonates >2kg, >35weeks, and <72 hours old who were admitted to the Vanderbilt Neonatal Intensive Care Unit with (n=22) and without (n=25) echocardiographically-documented pulmonary hypertension were enrolled. Clinically important measures of the severity of respiratory distress were recorded. Ammonia levels and plasma amino acid profiles were obtained. Genotypes were determined by running PCR-amplified DNA on nondenaturing MDETM gels.

Results. Patients who developed PPHN had an average arginine of 21.5 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ while those who did not averaged 38.3 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ ($p=0.0004$). The citrulline averages were 6.1 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ and 10.3 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ respectively ($p=0.02$). The levels of arginine and citrulline were inversely correlated with the severity of hypoxemia as measured by oxygenation index, days of mechanical ventilation, and days requiring supplemental O_2 . Genotype analysis of PPHN patients for T1405N showed 5CCs, 17ACs, and 0AAs, whereas the controls had 7CCs, 16ACs, and 2AAs (Chi-square $p=0.005$ using the expected population allele frequency). Infants with the CC genotype had lower arginine and citrulline means (21.5 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ and 5.8 $\mu\text{mol/l}$) than infants with the AA genotype (31.5 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ and 13.5 $\mu\text{mol/l}$) consistent with a functional difference between the two forms of the enzyme.

Conclusions. This Example shows that the development of PPHN in sick newborns is associated with inadequate availability of the urea cycle intermediates arginine and citrulline. The T1405N polymorphism in the CPSI DNA leads to diminished enzyme function and subsequent lower levels of NO precursors.

Discussion. Carbamyl phosphate synthetase (CPS I) catalyzes the rate-determining step in the urea cycle thereby determining tissue levels of the urea cycle intermediates including arginine and citrulline. As disclosed herein, a widely distributed C to A exonic polymorphism in the CPS I gene changes a conserved threonine to an asparagine at position 1405 near the critical N-acetyl glutamate binding domain. Data has shown that the asparagine-containing version of CPSI displays more efficient kinetics in enzyme function studies.

The T1405N allele exhibits 50% heterozygosity and appears to be a silent variant in normal healthy adults. However, consequences of the qualitative change can be unmasked by stressful conditions. As disclosed in Examples 1-3, adults exposed to high-dose chemotherapy in preparation for bone marrow transplantation that the threonine-containing enzyme produces inadequate levels of arginine and citrulline and is associated with an increased incidence of hepatic veno-occlusive disease, acute lung injury, and death. As nitric oxide (NO) is generated in endothelial cells from L-arginine by nitric oxide synthetase (NOS), decreased levels of urea cycle intermediates could

predispose to disturbances in vascular tone by limiting endogenous NO production.

In the prospective cohort study of this Example, the possibility that a similar process could be involved in the pathogenesis of persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN) was investigated. Endogenously produced NO functions in regulation of pulmonary vascular resistance and in the transition from fetal to neonatal circulation. Lipsitz, E. C., et al. *J Pediatr Surg* (1996) 31:137-140; Abman, S.H., et al. *Am J Physiol* (1990) 259:H1921-H1927. Between 20 weeks gestation and term birth, CPSI production and function are less than 50% of adult levels. This physiologic deficiency could unmask the effect of the T1405N gene mutation particularly if coupled with other neonatal stresses affecting hepatic function; for instance, asphyxia or sepsis.

Patients eligible for this study included appropriately grown neonates ≥ 35 weeks gestation and ≥ 2 kg birthweight who were admitted to the Vanderbilt University Medical Center neo-natal intensive care unit (NICU) between July 1, 1999 and February 29, 2000 for symptoms of respiratory distress. Infants with multiple congenital anomalies, known genetic syndromes, and anatomic causes of pulmonary hypertension (congenital diaphragmatic hernia, Potter's syndrome, asphyxiating thoracic dystrophy, etc.) were excluded. Parental consent was obtained for all enrollees. Fifty-one neonates had 3 cc of blood drawn in the first 72 hours of life for plasma amino acid profiles, ammonia and BUN levels, nitric oxide metabolite determination, and CPS1 genotyping. Blood was drawn prior to blood transfusion, enteral or parenteral protein intake, inhaled nitric oxide administration, or ECMO cannulation.

Data collected on the enrollees included (1) baseline characteristics (birthweight, gestational age, sex, race, Apgar scores, primary diagnosis, any pulmonary complications, and the postnatal age at the time blood was drawn) and (2) measures of respiratory support (FiO_2 , MAP, iNO, ECMO) and clinical response (ABGs, duration of mechanical ventilation and supplemental O₂, survival.) Maximum oxygenation index [$\text{OI} = \text{FiO}_2 \times \text{MAP} / \text{PaO}_2$] was used as a measure of the severity of respiratory distress. Predominant primary diagnoses

included (1) birth asphyxia: 5-minute Apgar score <5 with a mixed acidosis on first ABG or cord blood gas plus evidence of neurologic dysfunction and other end-organ injury, (2) respiratory distress syndrome (RDS): clinical symptoms of respiratory distress with ground-glass lung fields and air bronchograms on chest X-ray plus combined hypercarbia/hypoxia on ABG (Note: given the gestational age of these neonates, infants with this picture could have had either surfactant-deficiency or congenital pneumonia; however, in no case was a positive tracheal aspirate culture obtained), and (3) meconium aspiration syndrome (MAS): history of meconium-staining at delivery plus clinical symptoms of respiratory distress, hypoxemia, and coarse infiltrates chest X-ray.

Infants were defined as having pulmonary hypertension (PPHN) if they developed significant hypoxemia ($\text{PaO}_2 < 100$ on 100% $\text{O}_2 > 6$ hours) with normal intracardiac anatomy and echocardiographic evidence of elevated pulmonary artery pressure. The latter was defined as (1) right-to-left or bidirectional ductal or foramen ovale flow or (2) elevated (>35 mmHg) pulmonary artery pressure based on Doppler estimate of the tricuspid regurgitation jet as read by a blinded third party.

Amino acid analysis was performed on fresh plasma samples in 47 patients. A protein free extract of plasma was prepared by protein precipitation with sulfosalicylic acid and filtration through a $0.45 \mu\text{m}$ Acrodisc 4 (Gelman Sciences, Ann Arbor, Michigan). Amino acids were separated by cation exchange chromatography using a four-component pH- and ionic strength-graded lithium citrate buffer system on a Beckmann 7300 amino acid analyzer (Beckmann, Palo Alto, California). Post column derivatization of amino acids with ninhydrin allowed detection of primary amine amino acids at 570 nm, and secondary amines at 440 nm. Quantitation was achieved by instrument calibration with standard reference materials (Sigma, St. Louis, Missouri). Citrulline and arginine were detected as measurable indices of flux of intermediates through the urea cycle.

Measurement of plasma nitric oxide metabolites (NO_x). Plasma NO_x was measured in a subgroup of patients using modified Griess reagents after samples were deproteinated and incubated with cadmium beads to convert nitrate to nitrite.

SNP Detection. Oligonucleotide primers from within the 36th exon (U4295 - SEQ ID NO:15) and intron (LI36 - SEQ ID NO:16) of CPS1 and the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) to reliably amplify a 251 bp fragment encompassing the region containing the change from genomic DNA obtained from whole blood preparations. This combination of primers gave reproducible amplification using Taq polymerase (Promega) and PCR cycle conditions as follows: 35 cycles of 1 minute anneal at 67°C, 1 minute extension at 72°C, and 1 minute denaturation at 94°C. After formamide treatment, samples were subjected to electrophoresis for 5 hours at 4°C in a non-denaturing MDETM gel (FMC, Rockland, Maine), then stained with silver nitrate to detect DNA fragments. Patients were classified as having homozygous SNP genotypes of CC or AA, or as being heterozygous (AC). Genotyping using nondenaturing gel electrophoresis and direct sequence analysis yielded identical results as those disclosed above. Thus, the adult population distribution of the T1405N polymorphism was determined to be: 45% CC, 44% AC, and 11% AA.

An identical technique to that described above was used to detect the T344A polymorphism. Oligonucleotide primers were used from the 10th exon (U1119:tactgctcagaatcatggc - SEQ ID NO:17) and intron (LI10+37:tcataccaactgaacagg - SEQ ID NO:18) to amplify a 91 bp fragment containing the change. PCR cycle conditions were: 35 cycles of 1 minute anneal at 59, 1 minute extension at 72C, and 1 minute denaturation at 94C. Patients were classified as having either homozygous SNP genotypes of AA or TT, or as being heterozygous (AT). The adult population distribution of this polymorphism is 35% AA, 44% AT, and 21% TT.

An identical technique to that described above was used to detect the 118-CTT polymorphism. Oligonucleotide primers were used from the 5' untranslated region (U5'-74: ggtaagagaaggaggagctg - SEQ ID NO:19) and intron (L175: aaccagtcttcagtgtcctca - SEQ ID NO:20) to amplify a 249 bp fragment containing the change. PCR cycle conditions were: 35 cycles of 1 minute anneal at 59°C, 1 minute extension at 72°C, and 1 minute denaturation at 94°C. Patients were classified as having either a homozygous genotype with the 118 trinucleotide insertion or deletion, or as being heterozygous. The adult

population distribution of this polymorphism is 34% CTT-, 43% heterozygous, and 23% CTT+.

Ammonia and plasma amino acid levels were compared between groups of patients using Student's T-test. Distributions of genotypes of CPSI were compared across groups by calculating allelic frequency for the entire group and searching for evidence of Hardy-Weinberg disequilibrium in specifically selected subgroups using Chi-square analysis. Of the 51 neonates originally enrolled, 25 developed PPHN while 26 did not. There were no statistically significant differences in the baseline characteristics of the two groups including birthweight, gestational age, race, or the postnatal age in hours of the infants at enrollment. There was, however, a slight predominance of males in the control group.

The distribution of primary diagnoses was evenly distributed. In the PPHN group, 5 infants had birth asphyxia, 9 infants had RDS, 5 infants had meconium aspiration syndrome, and 6 infants had other diagnoses, including 4 infants with primary PPHN. In the control group, 4 infants had birth asphyxia, 8 infants had RDS, 3 infants had MAS, and 11 infants had other diagnoses. The other diagnoses included supraventricular tachycardia, anemia, birth trauma, and viral sepsis. No infant in the study had a positive bacterial blood culture.

As expected, infants who had PPHN complicate their primary pathology did develop more severe illness than the controls by some clinical criteria. Eight of the infants with PPHN required treatment with inhaled NO (iNO), 2 required ECMO, and 2 died (one infant with asphyxia and multiorgan-system failure on iNO; another infant with alveolar capillary dysplasia was withdrawn from ECMO.) Obviously, none of the controls were treated with iNO or ECMO; and there was no mortality in the control group.

Three infants in the PPHN group were excluded from analysis. The infant found to have alveolar capillary dysplasia on lung biopsy was considered to have an anatomical etiology for pulmonary hypertension. Another infant was mistakenly enrolled with a congenital diaphragmatic hernia, and the third was enrolled at 119 hours of age after TPN had been initiated. One infant in the control group was excluded from analysis after karyotype analysis revealed the etiology of his hypotonia to be Prader-Willi syndrome.

The infants who developed PPHN had significantly lower serum arginine and citrulline levels on amino acid analysis. The mean arginine level in PPHN cases was $21.5 \pm 9.2 \mu\text{mol/l}$ whereas the mean arginine of the control group was $38.3 \pm 18.4 \mu\text{mol/l}$ ($p = 0.0004$). The mean citrulline in PPHN cases was $6.1 \pm 3.6 \mu\text{mol/l}$ compared to $10.3 \pm 7 \mu\text{mol/l}$ in the control group ($p = 0.02$). There were no significant differences in the levels of other amino acids between the two groups, including glutamine, glycine, alanine, lysine, valine, ornithine, and leucine. The level of total essential amino acids (TEAA) was slightly lower in the PPHN cases, about $537 \mu\text{mol/l}$ versus about $654 \mu\text{mol/l}$, but this difference was not statistically significant ($p = 0.08$). by birthweight, gestational age, or number of hours of postnatal life. The level of TEAA was found to be significantly higher in the four infants whose blood was drawn prior to six hours of age (about $1021.5 \mu\text{mol/l}$ vs. about $542 \mu\text{mol/l}$, $p = 0.0026$). This difference is presumed to reflect the recent cessation of parenteral protein influx in these infants from the placental circulation.

No differences in arginine and citrulline levels were found when the primary diagnosis categories of asphyxia, RDS, MAS, and "other" were separately analyzed. In each group, infants with pulmonary hypertension tended to have lower values, but the results were not statistically significant given the small numbers of infants in each group. For example, asphyxiated infants with PPHN had a mean arginine of about $18.5 \mu\text{mol/l}$ compared to about $52.7 \mu\text{mol/l}$ in asphyxiated controls ($p = 0.06$) and a mean citrulline of about $6.8 \mu\text{mol/l}$ compared to about $14.3 \mu\text{mol/l}$ ($p = 0.04$).

There was an inverse relationship between the levels of serum arginine and citrulline and the severity of hypoxemia. Arginine and citrulline values fell progressively as oxygenation index increased, days of mechanical ventilation increased, and days requiring supplemental oxygen increased birthweight, gestational age, or number of hours of postnatal life. The NH_3 levels in infants with PPHN tended to be slightly higher than in controls ($54 \pm 18.1 \mu\text{mol/l}$ vs. $45.6 \pm 12 \mu\text{mol/l}$) but these values were not statistically significant ($p = 0.08$). On CPS1 T1405N genotype analysis, of the 22 infants who developed PPHN, 5 were CC and 17 were AC. There were no AAs in the PPHN cases. In the 25 controls, there were 7 CCs, 16 ACs, and 2 AAs. These distributions of

genotypes were then compared by calculating the expected allelic frequency for the entire group revealing evidence of Hardy-Weinberg disequilibrium in the PPHN group. On Chi-square analysis these two groups are significantly different from each other with a p-value = 0.005. Of the two infants with the AA genotype, one infant had RDS while the other suffered from birth asphyxia. Neither infant ever achieved an $OI \geq 15$; both spent < 1 week on the ventilator and < 10 days on oxygen.

Infants with the CC genotype had mean arginine levels of 21.9 ± 7 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ and citrulline levels of 5.8 ± 1.8 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ while infants with the AA genotype had a mean arginine level of 31.5 ± 3.5 $\mu\text{mol/l}$ and a mean citrulline level of 13.5 ± 6.4 $\mu\text{mol/l}$. Again, given the small number of AAs, this data has difficulty reaching statistical significance with p-values of 0.1 and 0.006, respectively.

Example 8

Intravenous Citrulline Supplementation Increases Plasma Arginine Levels in Piglets

Intravenous citrulline has not been previously used in a clinical model. This Example assessed the safety of IV citrulline and its effect on serum arginine levels in piglets. A total of 9 Duroc swine, aged 5-21 days, with a target minimum weight of 4 kg were utilized. All piglets underwent anesthetic induction and tracheostomy. Central lines were placed in the femoral artery and femoral vein and hemodynamics monitored continuously. Citrulline (600mg/kg IV) was administered to 5 piglets. Saline was given to control animals. Serum amino acids were drawn before and each hour after citrulline administration.

Serum arginine levels peaked at 1-2 hours following IV citrulline administration and remained sustained above baseline three hours following, reaching significance at all time points compared to controls ($p < 0.001$). No hemodynamic instability was observed.

Arginine Levels ($\mu\text{mol/L}$) Following IV Citrulline

Treatment Group (n=5)	Baseline	1 hour post	2 hours post	3 hours post
Citrulline (600mg/kg)	131.5	535.0	559.8	498.4
Control(saline)	89.6	103.0	118.1	136.7
p-value	0.1582	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001

Mean Arterial Blood Pressures (mmHg) Following IV Citrulline

Treatment Group (n=4)	Pre-dose	1 hour post	2 hours post	3 hours post
Citrulline (600mg/kg)	67.0	67.4	64.8	62.2
Control (saline)	53.2	58.7	55.7	54.7

p>.05 at all time points

Pharmacokinetics: Based on the above data, the pharmacokinetics were calculated for both plasma citrulline and arginine levels after the single dose of IV citrulline. Pharmacokinetic data included plasma half-life ($t_{1/2}$), elimination constant (K_{el}), volume of distribution (V_d), and plasma clearance (CL_p).

Plasma citrulline levels rapidly increased and demonstrated a $t_{1/2} = 1.5$ hrs, $K_{el} = .462 \text{ hr}^{-1}$, $V_d = 2.25 \text{ L}$, and $CL_p = 1.05 \text{ L/hr}$. However, the effect of citrulline on plasma arginine was of interest because it is the substrate for NO synthase. The concentration curve of plasma arginine levels is represented in Figure 13. Based on this curve, the pharmacokinetics of plasma arginine are as follows: $t_{1/2} = 18 \text{ hrs}$; $K_{el} = .039 \text{ hr}^{-1}$; $V_d = 2.85 \text{ L}$; $CL_p = 0.11 \text{ L/hr}$. The long half-life and slow clearance indicates that a single dose of IV citrulline is effective at maintaining increased plasma arginine levels over a fairly long interval without detrimental effects on hemodynamics.

Example 9

Oral Citrulline Supplementation in

Congenital Heart Surgery

This Example pertains to the assessment of whether citrulline supplementation increases serum citrulline levels, decreasing risk of postoperative pulmonary hypertension through endogenous NO production. More particularly, this Example pertains to the determination of whether perioperative supplementation of oral citrulline increases serum citrulline levels leading to greater production of nitric oxide via the urea cycle, thereby decreasing the risk of postoperative pulmonary hypertension.

A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blinded study was conducted. Forty infants/children, undergoing surgical correction of their congenital heart lesions and at risk for developing postoperative pulmonary hypertension, received either oral citrulline or placebo. Five doses (1.9 g/m^2 /dose) of

citrulline or placebo were administered preoperatively, immediate postoperatively, then every 12 hours for three doses. The primary endpoint of serum citrulline was measured at five time points. Secondary outcome measurements of systemic blood pressure, serum arginine and nitric oxide metabolites, CPSI genotype, and presence/absence of pulmonary hypertension were obtained.

Forty patients were successfully enrolled, and randomized to equal groups of twenty receiving citrulline or placebo. There was no difference in repeated measurements of mean blood pressures between the citrulline and placebo group during the 48-hour study period ($P=0.53$). Median citrulline levels were significantly higher in the citrulline group compared with placebo immediately postop (36 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ IQR 28-48 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ vs 26 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ IQR 24-35 $\mu\text{mol/L}$, $P=0.012$) and at 12-hours postop (37 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ IQR 18-83 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ vs 20 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ IQR 15-29 $\mu\text{mol/L}$, $P=0.015$). Citrulline levels significantly declined throughout the postoperative phase in the placebo group ($P=0.001$), whereas levels significantly rose with citrulline supplementation ($P=0.014$). Mean serum arginine levels were significantly higher in the citrulline group by 12-hours postop (36 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ \pm 24 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ vs 23 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ \pm 13 $\mu\text{mol/L}$, $P=0.037$). Arginine levels significantly declined throughout the postoperative phase in the placebo group ($P<0.001$), whereas levels were maintained at baseline with citrulline supplementation ($P=0.533$). Nine patients developed postoperative pulmonary hypertension (6 placebo, 3 citrulline), all of whom had serum citrulline levels less than the median level obtained with citrulline supplementation (37 $\mu\text{mol/L}$) ($P=0.036$). None of the patients with pulmonary hypertension had the AA genotype for the CPSI polymorphism ($P=0.743$).

Patients tolerate citrulline administration without evidence of significant side effects. Oral citrulline supplementation significantly increases both serum citrulline and arginine following cardiopulmonary bypass. Serum citrulline levels above normal are associated with a decreased risk of postoperative pulmonary hypertension.

METHODS

Patient Enrollment. Forty patients were enrolled in this randomized, controlled, doubled blinded study. All infants or children less than 6 years of age undergoing one of six surgical procedures for correction of their congenital heart lesion were considered for enrollment. The eligible surgical procedures included: 1) the Norwood I procedure for hypoplastic left heart syndrome (HLHS) or variant of HLHS, 2) the bidirectional Glenn, 3) the modified Fontan, 4) the atrioventricular septal defect (AVSD) repair, 5) the ventriculoseptal defect (VSD) repair, or 5) the arterial switch procedure. Exclusion criteria included: 1) significant pulmonary artery narrowing not addressed surgically, 2) previous pulmonary artery stent placement, 3) previous pulmonary artery angioplasty, 4) significant left sided AV valve regurgitation, 5) pulmonary venous return abnormalities, or 6) pulmonary vein stenosis.

Informed written consent was obtained from parents of the enrolled patients during preoperative evaluation at the Cardiothoracic Surgery Clinic (outpatient) or at Vanderbilt Children's Hospital (inpatient). One of 3 cardiac surgeons at Vanderbilt Children's Hospital performed the surgical procedures using identical cardiopulmonary bypass and cardioplegia preparations.

Pulmonary hypertension was defined as mean pulmonary pressures of at least $\frac{1}{2}$ systemic mean blood pressures and greater than 25 mmHg. Direct pulmonary artery pressure measurements were obtained from either superior vena caval central lines specifically in patients status post bidirectional Glenn or modified Fontan procedure, or transthoracic pulmonary artery catheters in all other patients except those undergoing a stage I Norwood procedure. Central lines were placed by cardiac anesthesiologists, and pulmonary lines were placed directly by the cardiothoracic surgeons.

In addition to direct measurements, pulmonary pressures were estimated via echocardiographic evaluation in all patients with two ventricle anatomy. Findings on echo which confirmed presence of pulmonary hypertension included: 1) significant tricuspid regurgitation, 2) enlarged or hypertrophied right ventricle without evidence of pulmonary stenosis, and/or 3) intraventricular septal flattening. All echocardiograms were interpreted by pediatric cardiologists at Vanderbilt Children's Hospital.

All physicians (surgeons, cardiologists, intensivists, and PI), research nurse, PCCU nursing staff, and patients were blinded to both the randomization scheme and treatment arm assignments. Clinical data and patient characteristics were obtained from medical records prior to knowledge of study results.

Adverse Event. Citrulline administration had a theoretical risk of systemic hypotension. Systemic blood pressure was monitored hourly during the 48-hour study period. An adverse event was defined as a greater than a twenty-five percent fall in mean blood pressure from baseline. Patients were treated symptomatically with volume resuscitation and/or inotropic/vasopressor support. Patients were not withdrawn from the study unless hypotension was unresponsive to interventions.

Study Protocol. Forty patients were randomized to receive either placebo or citrulline immediately prior to surgery. Randomization was performed by the Investigational Drug Service of the Vanderbilt Hospital Clinical Pharmacy, using computer generated random numbers, according to previously generated random permuted blocks of four. Patients were enrolled with the intention to treat (ITT) model.

Citrulline was administered as a 100 mg/ml (10%) solution using distilled water as a suspending agent. The drug and placebo were mixed and distributed by the Investigational Drug Service. Citrulline and placebo were matched for volume and color. Citrulline was administered in 5 doses of 1.9 g/m² given every 12 hours for a daily dose of 3.8 g/m² and for a total dose of 9.5 g/m². This dose was determined by current citrulline replacement therapy administered to infants/children with urea cycle defects, and is identical to the dose administered in an ongoing clinical trial of adult bone marrow transplant patients at risk for development of acute lung injury (Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Brian Christman MD).

The first dose of placebo/citrulline was administered via an orogastric feeding tube placed by the research nurse or physician subsequent to induction of anesthesia and intubation in the operating room. The second dose was given immediately upon arrival in the Pediatric Critical Care Unit (PCCU) for recovery. The 3rd, 4th and 5th doses were administered at 12h, 24h, and 36hrs

postoperatively in the PCCU respectively. Postoperative doses were given enterally via a nasogastric feeding tube positioned by the bedside nurse in the PCCU, or by mouth once the patient was extubated.

Sample Collection. Three milliliters of blood were obtained from each patient at five time points: immediately preop and postop, then 12, 24, and 48-hours postoperatively. The preoperative blood sample was collected following both anesthetic induction and placement of either an arterial or central venous catheter but prior to surgical incision. The immediate postoperative sample was collected upon arrival in the pediatric critical care unit (PCCU), and subsequent samples were collected at the respective time intervals after arrival in the PCCU. Samples were collected in citrated tubes, placed on ice and stored at 4°C until processing. Samples were centrifuged within 3 hours of collection for separation of plasma and cellular components. Plasma samples were frozen at -70°C until further laboratory analysis.

The critical factor for ascertainment of outcome data was accessibility to central venous (CVL) or arterial lines (AL). Parents of the enrolled patients were assured that blood samples would be obtained from the lines necessary for surgery, and no additional blood draws would occur once central vascular access was no longer a medical necessity. Administration of the study drug was not continued once measurements of outcome variables were unavailable.

Laboratory Measurements. Concentrations of serum citrulline, arginine, and all other amino acids were determined by amino acid analysis on protein free extracts. Amino acids were separated by cation-exchange chromatography using a 7300 amino acid analyzer (Beckmann, Palo Alto, California, United States of America). Calibration of the analyzer was completed prior to testing of patient samples.

Nitric oxide metabolites concentrations were analyzed via colorimetric nonenzymatic assay (Oxford Biomedical Research, Oxford, Michigan, United States of America). Plasma samples were first deproteinated with a zinc sulfate solution. Nitrates were then reduced to nitrites by incubation with cadmium beads. Following centrifugation, the Griess reagents sulfanilamide and N- (1-naphthyl) ethylenediamine were added sequentially to the supernatants (14). Absorbance of each sample was then measured at 540 nM, and nitric oxide

metabolite concentrations then determined utilizing a standard curve of diluted sodium nitrite as the control.

CPSI genotyping for the T1405N polymorphism was achieved as described herein above. Isolation of the buffy coat was obtained from the preoperative citrated blood samples by centrifugation at 1000g for 5 minutes, and then stored at -70 C. A genomic DNA isolation kit was then utilized for DNA extraction from the white blood cells (Promega Corp, Madison, Wisconsin, United States of America). T1405N primers as described herein above were then used to complete PCR amplification on the isolated DNA samples. PCR products were then categorized by mutation detection enhancement (MDE) electrophoresis utilizing a MDE heteroduplex kit (AT Biochem, Malvern, Pennsylvania, United States of America). Utilization of this method allows for visualization of single base substitutions with accuracy comparing to controls.

Statistical Analysis. The mean citrulline level in infants and children status post cardiopulmonary bypass has previously been reported as 20.7 +/- 13.0 umol/L by 12-hours postoperatively. A sample size of 40 patients would have a power ($1-\beta$) of 87% to detect a 13 umol/L (1 SD) difference between citrulline (n=20) and placebo (n=20) using two-sided significance and an $\alpha=0.05$. {Sample size was calculated using PS power and sample size program (Dupont WD and Plummer WD: PS power and sample size program available for free on the Internet. Controlled Clin Trials, 1997;18:274; Version 2.1.30}.

Drug safety, represented by multiple sequential measurements of mean blood pressure during the 48-hour study period, was assessed via multivariate ANCOVA. Continuous outcome variables, amino acid and nitric oxide metabolite levels, were reported as medians with interquartile ranges (IQR) for non-normal distribution, or means with +/-SD when appropriate. The Mann-Whitney U test was used to compare continuous variables between groups to account for outlying values, otherwise Student's *t*-test was used. Analysis of paired continuous values was completed with the Wilcoxon signed-rank test. Dichotomous outcomes for success of randomization and the presence or absence of pulmonary hypertension were reported as proportions and assessed with Fisher's exact test. All analyses were two-sided, and statistical

significance of differences was considered with a P-value < 0.05. Statistical software STATA (version 6.0, STATA Corporation, College Station, Texas) and SPSS (Copyright ©2004, SPSS Inc.) were used in the data analysis led by Jeff Canter, MD in the Center for Human Genetics Research.

5

RESULTS

Patient Enrollment. Forty patients were successfully enrolled and randomized to receive either citrulline (n=20) or placebo (n=20). Randomization concluded with no significant difference between citrulline and placebo groups at baseline (Table 1).

The median age of the study population (N=40) was 8.5 months (IQR 4-29 mo), with 55% male, and 90% Caucasian. Surgical interventions included Norwood stage I (8%), BDG or Fontan (53%), VSD or AVSD repair (25%), and arterial switch repair (15%). The CPSI genotype distribution for the T1405N polymorphism in the study group, 5 AA (12.5%) 23 AC (57.5%) 12 CC (30%), was similar to that expected for the general population.

Safety. Mean blood pressure did not differ between the citrulline and placebo groups (P=0.530) (Figure 14). Although no deaths occurred within the 48-hour study period, three patients died from postoperative complications within thirty days of surgical repair, with no significant difference between citrulline and placebo groups (2 vs 1, P=0.487). All deaths were found to be unrelated to study drug administration. One patient randomized to receive citrulline was withdrawn immediately postop due to significant surgical complications requiring support via extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) and return to the OR for further repair within the 48-hour study period. Intention to treat was maintained. The patient was represented in the citrulline group with inclusion of the preoperative outcome measurements in data analysis, however was absent from the postoperative outcome analysis due to absence of patient data.

Serum Citrulline. Median serum citrulline levels were significantly higher in patients who received oral citrulline when compared to placebo both immediately postop (36 umol/L IQR 28-48 umol/L vs 26 umol/L IQR 24-35 umol/L, P=0.012) and 12-hours postop (37 umol/L IQR 18-83 umol/L vs 20

umol/L IQR 15-29 umol/L, $P=0.015$) (Figure 15). Serum citrulline levels dropped significantly from baseline in the placebo group both immediately postop and 12-hour postop (32 umol/L IQR 25-44 umol/L vs 26 umol/L IQR 24-35 umol/L and 20 umol/L IQR 15-29 umol/L, $P=0.020$ and $P<0.001$ respectively). Whereas, serum citrulline levels significantly rose from baseline with citrulline supplementation immediately postop and maintained elevated levels at 12-hours postop (29 umol/L IQR 25-34 umol/L vs 36 umol/L IQR 28-48 umol/L and 37 umol/L IQR 18-83 umol/L, $P=0.014$ and $P=0.184$ respectively).

Outcome measurements beyond 12-hours postoperatively were obscured by loss of data points. Nine patients were recovered and transferred to the general pediatric floor by 24-hours postop.

Arginine and Nitric Oxide Metabolites. Mean serum arginine levels were significantly higher in patients who received oral citrulline compared with placebo at 12-hours postoperatively (36 \pm 24 umol/L vs 23 \pm 13 umol/L, $P=0.037$) (Figure 16). Serum arginine levels dropped significantly from baseline in the placebo group by 12-hours postop (38 umol/L IQR 30-52 umol/L vs 34 umol/L IQR 15-45 umol/L and 22 umol/L IQR 13-33 umol/L, $P=0.077$ and $P<0.001$ respectively). Whereas, serum arginine levels did not significantly decline from baseline in the citrulline group (33 umol/L IQR 25-54 umol/L vs 33 umol/L IQR 22-41 umol/L and 30 umol/L IQR 15-56 umol/L, $P=0.533$ and $P=0.533$, respectively).

Concentrations of nitric oxide metabolites were not different between citrulline and placebo groups immediate postop (42 umol/L IQR 27-72 vs 40 umol/L IQR 27-55 umol/L, $P=0.430$) or at 12-hours postop (45 umol/L IQR 28-81 vs 43 umol/L IQR 20-68 umol/L, $P=0.518$).

Inhaled nitric oxide was administered to 5 patients in the postoperative period, all of whom demonstrated desaturations and hypotension immediately postop. Three of the five patients had documented pulmonary hypertension by direct pulmonary pressure measurement. Two of the five patients (1 fontan, 1 Norwood) were placed on iNO trials. The patient who underwent the fontan procedure was explored twice immediate postoperatively for relief of severe hemothoraces and cardiac tamponade, and later returned to the OR for fenestration enlargement. The patient who underwent the Norwood procedure

was placed on iNO as an attempt to come of bypass in the OR following multiple failed attempts due to myocardial depression. Both patients were weaned off iNO by protocol within 12 hours postoperatively.

Pulmonary Hypertension. Nine patients developed postoperative pulmonary hypertension, six (67%) in the placebo group and three (33%) in the treatment group ($P=0.451$). All patients with pulmonary hypertension had serum citrulline levels less than the previously reported norms for citrulline concentrations of children under 6 years of age (30 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ IQR 23-37 $\mu\text{mol/L}$), and less than the median concentration obtained with citrulline supplementation (37 $\mu\text{mol/L}$, $P=0.036$). Patients with pulmonary hypertension did not have the expected CPSI genotype distribution for the T1405N polymorphism, 0 AA (0%) 6 AC (67%) 3 CC (33%), however was not significant due to small number of patient with pulmonary hypertension ($P=0.743$).

With the administration of citrulline, this significant decline in NO precursors was prevented. It was shown that the placebo group continued to exhibit significant decreases in citrulline and arginine concentrations following bypass. In contrast, there was a significant increase in citrulline concentrations and maintenance of preoperative concentrations of arginine in patients who received oral citrulline. The ability to reverse the effects of cardiopulmonary bypass on NO precursor concentrations is impertinent if endogenous NO production is employed to prevent pulmonary hypertension.

Patients who developed postoperative pulmonary hypertension had citrulline concentrations less than expected by norms, and less than the median concentration of 37 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ obtained with citrulline supplementation. The development of pulmonary hypertension was dependent on the concentration of serum citrulline obtained either by citrulline supplementation or other predisposed factors (genetics, surgical, environmental). Overall, 18 of 20 (90%) patients in the placebo group had citrulline levels below 37 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ versus 9 of 20 (47%) patients in the treatment group. Of those with low citrulline levels, 9 of 27 (33%) developed pulmonary hypertension. Patients with pulmonary hypertension had the lowest levels of citrulline when compared to the study group ($P=0.03$) immediately postop. Therefore, factors which affected absorption of citrulline or endogenous NO production increased the

risk of developing pulmonary hypertension.

Polymorphisms in specific genes may play a role in preserving NO precursor availability. One such enzyme, carbamyl phosphate synthetase I, is the rate limiting enzyme to the urea cycle and thus determines citrulline and arginine production. Urea cycle dysfunction has been associated with the development of neonatal persistent pulmonary hypertension (PPHN) and postoperative pulmonary hypertension in infants/children following bypass herein above. The T1405N polymorphism of CPSI was significantly associated with lower arginine and nitric oxide levels in neonates with PPHN, and congenital heart patients following bypass. The AA genotype of this polymorphism was underrepresented in both pediatric populations who developed pulmonary hypertension. We again show absence of the AA genotype in the nine patients who developed pulmonary hypertension in this study.

Conclusion. Patients tolerate citrulline administration without evidence of significant side effects. Oral citrulline supplementation significantly increases citrulline concentrations and preserves preoperative arginine concentrations, compared with the significant fall in NO precursors in patients receiving placebo. Patients who maintained serum citrulline concentrations above normal, either by citrulline administration or predisposed factors, did not develop postoperative pulmonary hypertension.

Table 1. Comparison of citrulline versus placebo group characteristics

		Placebo n=20	Citrulline n=20	P-value
5	Age in months (median, quartiles)	8 (4-29)	12 (0-29)	0.892
	Gender			0.751
	Male	12 (60%)	10 (50%)	
	Female	8 (40%)	10 (50%)	
	Ethnicity			1.000
10	Caucasian	18 (90%)	18 (90%)	
	Non-Caucasian	2 (10%)	2 (10%)	
	Diagnosis			0.901
	Single ventricle	11 (55%)	13 (65%)	
	VSD/AVSD	6 (30%)	4 (20%)	
15	TGA	3 (15%)	3 (15%)	
	Surgery			0.452
	Norwood	0 (0%)	3 (15%)	
	BDG/Fontan	11 (55%)	10 (50%)	
	VSD/AVSD	6 (30%)	4 (20%)	
	Arterial switch	3 (15%)	3 (15%)	
	Trisomy 21			0.661
	Present	4 (20%)	18 (90%)	
	Absent	16 (80%)	2 (10%)	
	CPSI genotype			0.663
	AA	2 (10%)	3 (15%)	
	AC	13 (65%)	10 (50%)	
	CC	5 (25%)	7 (35%)	
	Bypass time (mean+/-SD)	112 +/- 42	121 +/- 47	0.520

Table 2. Low risk of pulmonary hypertension when serum citrulline elevated

	Serum Citrulline 12-hour postop	Pulmonary Hypertension ABSENT	Pulmonary Hypertension PRESENT	P-value
5	< 37 umol/L	18	9	
	>= 37 umol/L	12	* 0	0.036

REFERENCES

- 10 The references listed below as well as all references cited in the specification are incorporated herein by reference to the extent that they supplement, explain, provide a background for or teach methodology, techniques and/or compositions employed herein.
- Abman, S. H., et al., *Am J Physiol* (1990) 259:H1921-H1927.
- 15 Adelman et al., *DNA* 2:183 (1983).
- Alonso, E. and Rubio, V., *European Journal of Biochemistry* 229:377-384 (1995).
- Artymiuk, P. J. et al., *Nature Struct. Biol.* 3:128-132 (1996).
- Bachmann et al., *New England Journal of Medicine* 304:543 (1981).
- 20 Batshaw ML, Brusilow SW. *Annals of Neurology* 1982; 11:319-21.
- Bearman SI, *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 1993; 11:1729-36.
- Beaucage et al., *Tetrahedron Letters* 22:1859-1862 (1981).
- Beaumier L, *Biomedical & Environmental Sciences* 1996; 9:296-315.
- Becker et al., *Archives of Biochemistry & Biophysics* 223:381-392 (1983).
- 25 Bernard GR, Artigas A, Brigham KL, et al. *Intensive Care Medicine* 1994; 20:225-32.
- Blau N, Duran, M., and Blaskovics, M.E. *Physician's Guide to the Laboratory Diagnosis of Metabolic Diseases* London: Chapman & Hall Medical, 1996.
- 30 Bourrier et al., *Prese Medicale* 17:2063-2066 (1988).

- Castillo, L., et al., *Pediatr Res* (1995) 38:17-24.
- Castillo L, et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 1989; 264:4038-44.
- Castro-Gago et al., *Child Neuro Systems* 6:434-436 (1990).
- Cervera, J. et al., *Biochemistry* 35:7247-7255 (1996).
- 5 Cohen PP. *Current Topics in Cellular Regulation* 1981; 18:1-19.
- Coude et al., *Biochem. J.* 216:233-236 (1983).
- Coude et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 64: 1544-1551 (1979).
- Coulter et al., *Lancet* 1 (8181): 1310-1311 (1980).
- Crea et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:5765 (1978).
- 10 Davies et al., *Bone Marrow Transplantation* 17:1119-1125 (1996).
- de Groot, C. J., et al., *Biochemical & Biophysical Research Communications* 124:882-888 (1984).
- Eadie et al., *Med. Toxicol.* 3:85-106 (1998).
- Eichenlaub et al., *J. Bacteriol.* 138:559-566 (1979).
- 15 Faber-Langendoen K, et al. *Bone Marrow Transplantation* (1993) 12:12501-7.
- Gribskov et al., *Nucl. Acids. Res.* 14:6745 (1986).
- Gruskay et al., *Ped. Res.* 15:475 (1981).
- Guillou, F., et al. *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 86:8304-8308 (1989).
- Guy, H. I. et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 270:2190-2197 (1995).
- 20 Hauser ER, et al., *New England Journal of Medicine* 1990; 322:1641-5.
- Hebert PC, *Chest* 1993; 104:230-5.
- Howell et al., *Antibodies A Laboratory Manual* Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, (1988).
- Jackson, M. J. et al., *Annual Review of Genetics* 20:431-464 (1986).
- 25 Jackson MJ, *Annual Review of Genetics* 1986; 20:431-64.
- Javid-Majd et al., *Biochemistry* 35:14362-14369 (1996).
- Jones RJ, et al. *Transplantation* 1987; 44:778-83.
- Kamoun et al., *Lancet* 48 (1987).
- Kinsella, J. P., et al., *Lancet* (1992) 340:819-820.
- 30 Kyte & Doolittle, *J. Mol. Biol.* 157:105-132 (1982).
- Lagace, M. et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 262:10415-10418 (1987).
- Lipsitz, E. C. , et al., *J Pediatr Surg* (1996) 31:137-140.
- Liu, Q. and Sommer, S. S., *Biotechniques* 18(3):470-477 (1995).

- Maniatis et. al. in *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., p 280-281 (1982).
- Marrini et al., *Neurology* 38:365-371(1988).
- Marshall JC, et al., *Critical Care Medicine* (1995) 23:1638-52.
- 5 Matuschak, G. M., *Clinics in Chest Medicine* (1996) 17:83-98.
- Matuschak, G. M. and Rinaldo, J. E., *Chest* (1988) 94:400-6.
- Matuschak et al., *American Review of Respiratory Disease* 1990; 141:1296-306.
- McCaffrey, M. J., et al., *Biol Neonate* (1995) 67:240-243.
- 10 McDonald, G. B., et al., *Annals of Internal Medicine* 1993; 118:255-67.
- Meister, A., *Adv. Enzymol. Relat. Areas Mol. Biol.* 62:315-374 (1989).
- Messing et al., *Third Cleveland Symposium on Macro Molecular and Recombinant DNA* Ed. Walton, A., (Elsevier, Amsterdam) (1981).
- Mitchell RB, Wagner JE, Karp JE, et al. *American Journal of Medicine* 1988; 15 85:662-7.
- Mitchell et al., *Amer. J. Med.* 85:662-667 (1988).
- Moncada S, Higgs A. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1993; 329:2002-12.
- Moorman, A. F. et al. *Histochemical Journal* 22:457-468 (1990).
- Needleman et al., *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443 (1970).
- 20 Nuzum, C. T. and Snodgrass, P. J., *Science* 1971; 172:1042-3.
- Nyunoya, H., et al., *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 260:9346-9356 (1985).
- Palmer RMJ, et al., *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (1988) 153:1251-1256.
- PCR. A Practical Approach*, ILR Press, Eds. McPherson, et al. (1992).
- Pierson, D.L., *J. Biochem. Biophys. Methods* 3:31-37 (1980).
- 25 Price, K. J., et al., *American Journal of Respiratory & Critical Care Medicine* 1998; 158:876-84.
- Rabier et al., *Biochem. & Biophys. Research Comm.* 91:456-460 (1979).
- Rabier et al., *Biochimie* 68:639-647 (1986).
- Raiha, N. C. R. and Suihkonen, J. *Acta Paediatrica Scand* 57:121-127 (1968).
- 30 Richardson, P. and Bearman, S. I., *Leukemia & Lymphoma* (1998) 31:267-77.
- Rinaldo JE, et al., *American Journal of Respiratory Cell & Molecular Biology* 1994; 11:625-30.
- Roberts, J. D., et al., *Lancet* (1992) 340:818-819.

- Rodriguez-Aparicio, L. B. et al., *Biochemistry* 28:3070-3074 (1989).
- Rubenfeld GD, Crawford SW. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 1996; 125:625-33.
- Rubio, V., (Review) *Biochemical Society Transactions* 21:198-202 (1993).
- Rubio, V. and Grisolia, S., *Enzyme* 26:233-239 (1981).
- 5 Saiki et al., *Bio/Technology* 3:1008-1012 (1985).
- Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.) (1989).
- Schmidt, R. D., *Clin. Chim. Acta.* 74:39-42 (1977).
- Schwartz et al., eds., *Atlas of Protein Sequence and Structure*, National
10 Biomedical Research Foundation, pp. 357-358 (1979).
- Shulman HM, et al., *Hepatology* 1994; 19:1171-81.
- Smith et al., *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482 (1981).
- Stapleton et al., *Biochemistry* 35:14352-14361 (1996).
- Summar ML. *Journal of Inherited Metabolic Disease* 1998; 21 Suppl 1:30-9.
- 15 Summar, M., *J. Inherited Metabolic Disease* 21:30-39 (1998).
- Summar ML, et al., *Cytogenetics & Cell Genetics* 1995; 71:266-7.
- Takiguchi MaM, M., *Biochem J.* (1995) 312:649-659.
- Toh, H. et al., *European Journal of Biochemistry* 215:687-696 (1993).
- Tse et al., *American Journal of Hematology* 38:140-141 (1991).
- 20 U.S. Patent No. 5,399,346
- U.S. Patent No. 5,162,215
- U.S. Patent No. 5,279,833
- U.S. Patent No. 5,643,567
- U.S. Patent No. 4,683,202
- 25 U.S. Patent No. 4,683,195
- U.S. Patent No. 5,286,634
- U.S. Patent No. 5,646,008
- U.S. Patent No. 4,196,265
- U.S. Patent No. 5,489,742
- 30 U.S. Patent No. 5,550,316
- U.S. Patent No. 5,573,933
- U.S. Patent No. 5,614,396
- U.S. Patent No. 5,625,125

U.S. Patent No. 5,641,484

U.S. Patent No. 5,648,061

U.S. Patent No. 5,651,964

U.S. Patent No. 4,965,188

5 U.S. Patent No. 4,769,331

U.S. Patent No. 5,741,957

U.S. Patent No. 4,458,066

U.S. Patent No. 4,554,101

U.S. Patent No. 4,736,866

10 van den Hoff, M. J. et al, *Journal of Molecular Evolution* 41:813-832 (1995).

Vosatka RJ, et al., *Biol Neonate* (1994) 66:65-70.

Warter et al., *Revue Neurologique* 139:753-757 (1983).

Wingard JR, et al. *Bone Marrow Transplantation* 1989; 4:685-9.

Zamora, S. A., et al., *Crit Care Med* (1998) 26: 1271-1276.

15 It will be understood that various details of the presently disclosed subject matter may be changed without departing from the scope of the presently disclosed subject matter. Furthermore, the foregoing description is for the purpose of illustration only, and not for the purpose of limitation--the presently disclosed subject matter being defined by the claims.

20

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A method of treating or preventing decreased nitric oxide formation resulting from sub-optimal urea cycle function in a subject, the method
5 comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a nitric oxide precursor, whereby treatment or prevention of decreased nitric oxide formation resulting from sub-optimal urea cycle function is accomplished.
2. The method of claim 1 wherein the administering is intravenously or
10 orally.
3. The method of claim 1, wherein the sub-optimal urea cycle function further comprises decreased urea cycle intermediate production.
4. The method of claim 1, wherein the subject is suffering from a disorder associated with decreased urea cycle intermediate production or
15 wherein the subject is exposed or about to be exposed to an environmental stimulus associated with decreased urea cycle intermediate production.
5. The method of claim 4, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of hepatitis, cirrhosis, pulmonary hypertension, necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC), Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome, ethnic specific
20 endothelial dysfunction, erectile dysfunction, bone marrow transplant toxicity in a subject undergoing bone marrow transplant, sepsis, asthma, and combinations thereof.
6. The method of claim 4, wherein the environmental stimulus is selected from the group consisting of chemotherapy, cardiac surgery,
25 increased oxidative stress, bone marrow transplant, septic shock, acute asthma attack, hypoxia, hepatotoxin exposure and combinations thereof.
7. The method of claim 1, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is selected from the group consisting of citrulline, arginine and combinations thereof.
8. The method of claim 1, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is
30 administered in a dose ranging from about 100 mg to about 30,000 mg.
9. The method of claim 8, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is administered in a dose ranging from about 250 mg to about 1,000 mg.
10. The method of claim 1, wherein the subject is a human.

11. A method of treating or preventing bone marrow transplant toxicity in a subject undergoing bone marrow transplant, the method comprising intravenously or orally administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a nitric oxide precursor, whereby bone marrow transplant toxicity is
5 treated or prevented in the subject.

12. The method of claim 11, wherein the administering is intravenously or orally.

13. The method of claim 11, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is selected from the group consisting of citrulline, arginine and combinations
10 thereof.

14. The method of claim 11, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is administered in a dose ranging from about 100 mg to about 30,000 mg.

15. The method of claim 14, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is administered in a dose ranging from about 250 mg to about 1,000 mg.

16. The method of claim 11, wherein the bone marrow transplant toxicity comprises hepatic veno-occlusive disease and/or acute lung injury.

17. The method of claim 11, wherein the subject is a human.

18. A method of treating or preventing a disorder selected from the group consisting hepatitis, cirrhosis, pulmonary hypertension, necrotizing enterocolitis
20 (NEC), Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome, ethnic specific endothelial dysfunction, erectile dysfunction, asthma, and combinations thereof in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a nitric oxide precursor.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the administering is intravenously
25 or orally.

20. The method of claim 18, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is selected from the group consisting of citrulline, arginine and combinations thereof.

21. The method of claim 18, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is
30 administered in a dose ranging from about 100 mg to about 30,000 mg.

22. The method of claim 21, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is administered in a dose ranging from about 250 mg to about 1,000 mg.

23. The method of claim 18, wherein the subject is a human.

24. The method of claim 18, wherein the disorder is necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC) and the subject is a premature infant.

25. A method of raising a level of a nitric acid precursor in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a
5 therapeutically effective amount of a nitric oxide precursor, whereby a level of a nitric oxide precursor in the subject is raised.

26. The method of claim 25, wherein the administering is intravenously or orally.

27. The method of claim 25, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is
10 selected from the group consisting of citrulline, arginine and combinations thereof.

28. The method of claim 25, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is administered in a dose ranging from about 100 mg to about 30,000 mg.

29. The method of claim 28, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is
15 administered in a dose ranging from about 250 mg to about 1,000 mg.

30. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a nitric oxide precursor, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is adapted for intravenous or oral administration

20 31. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is selected from the group consisting of citrulline, arginine and combinations thereof.

32. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 30, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is present in a dose ranging from about 100 mg to about 30,000 mg.

25 33. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 32, wherein the nitric oxide precursor is administered in a dose ranging from about 250 mg to about 1,000 mg.

1/13

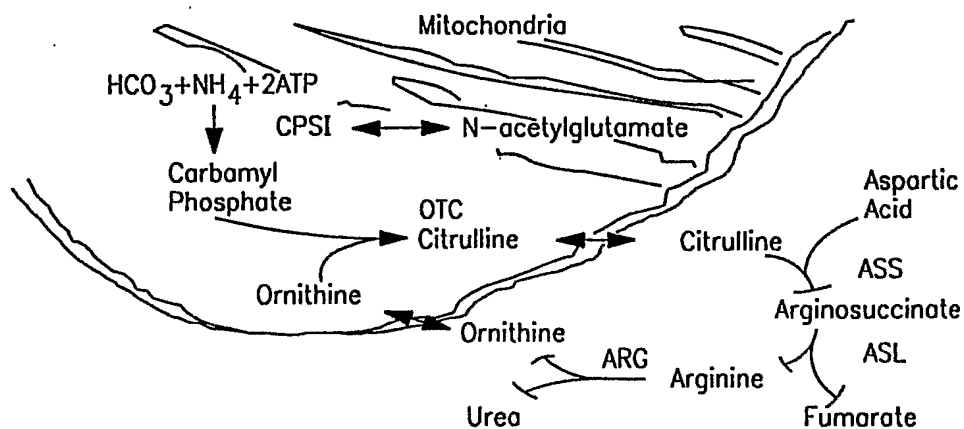


FIG. 1

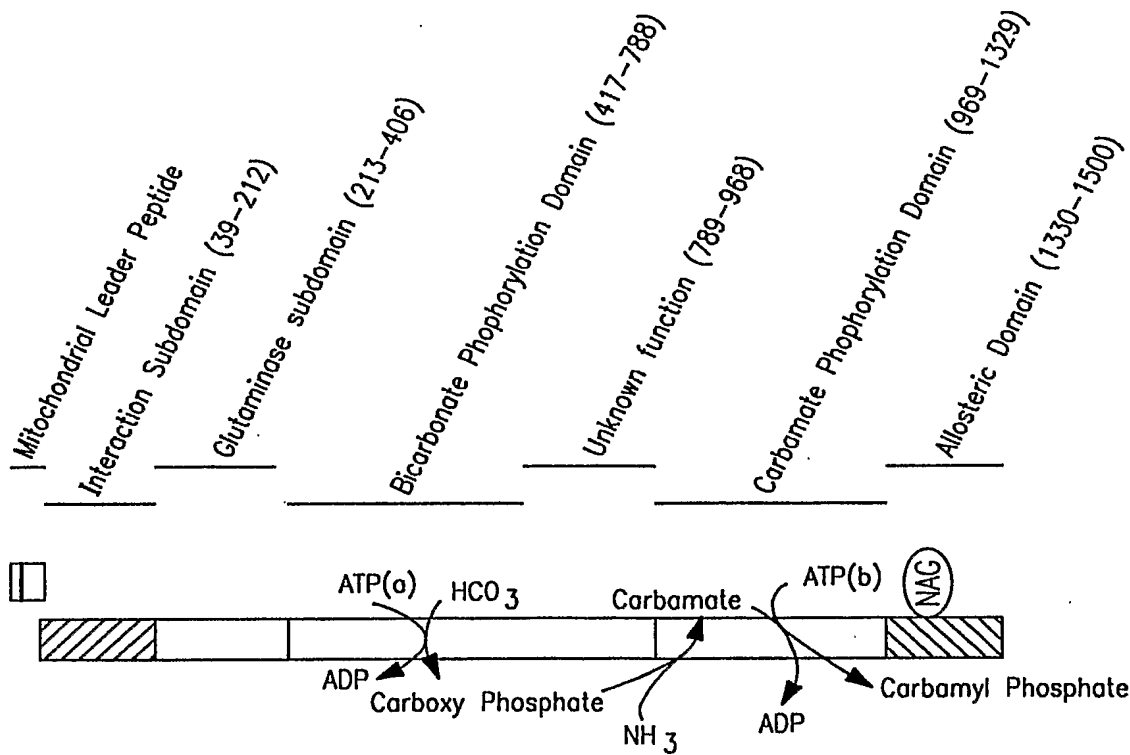


FIG. 2

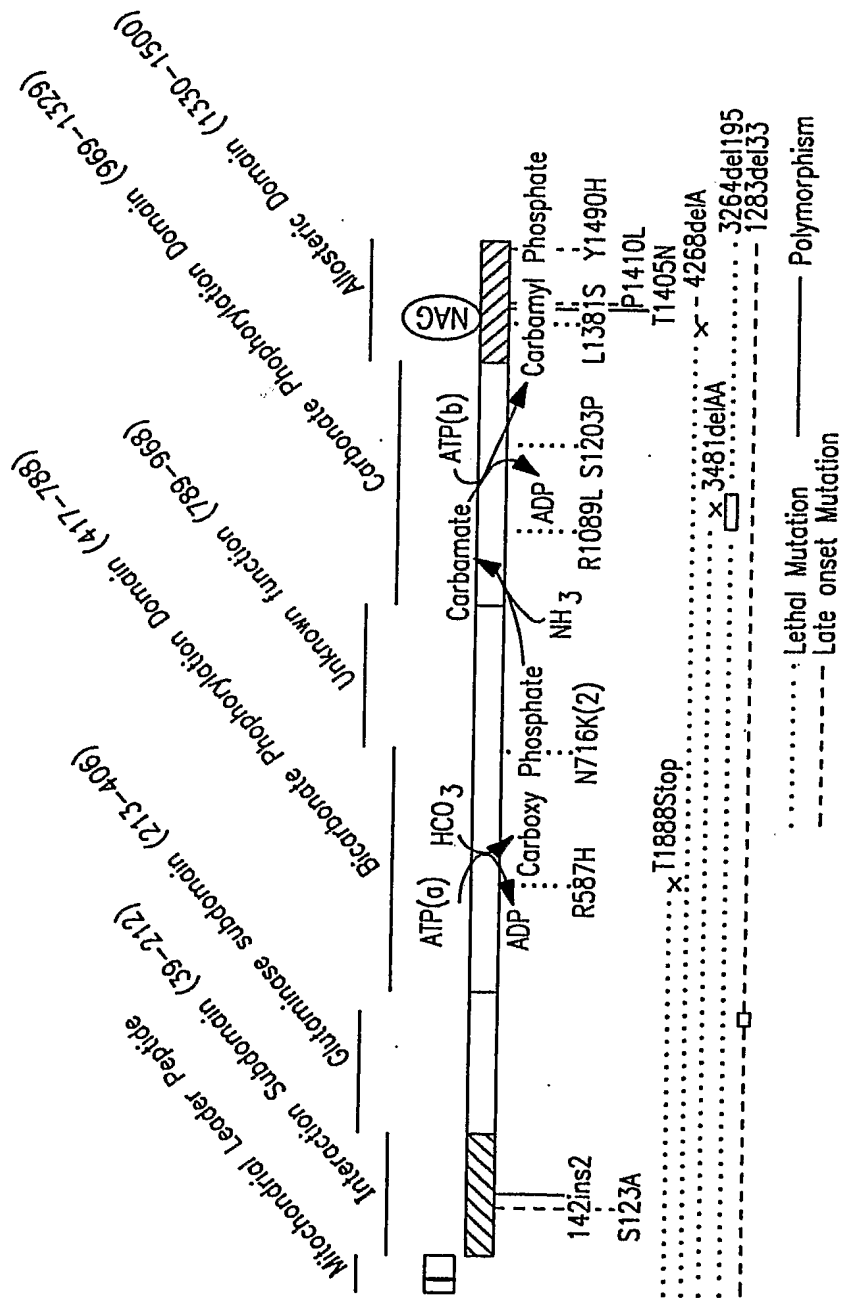


FIG. 3

3/13

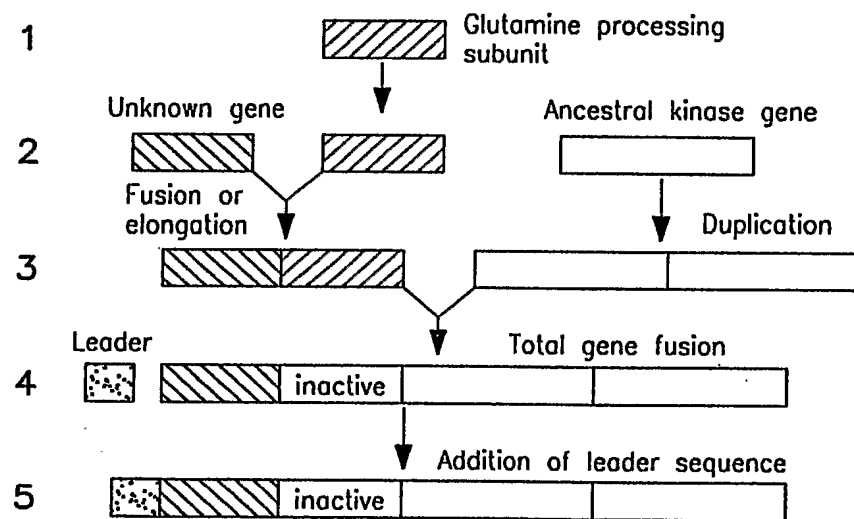


FIG. 4

4/13

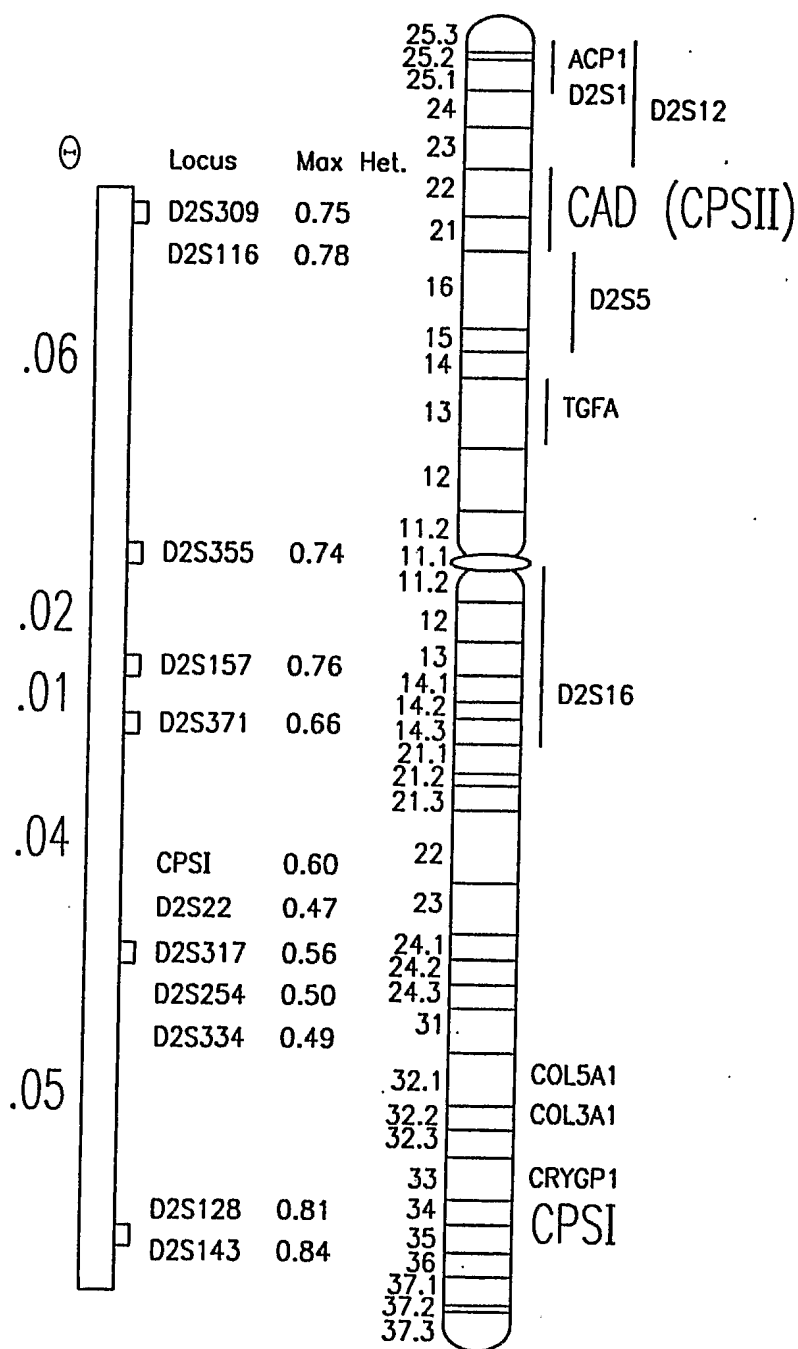
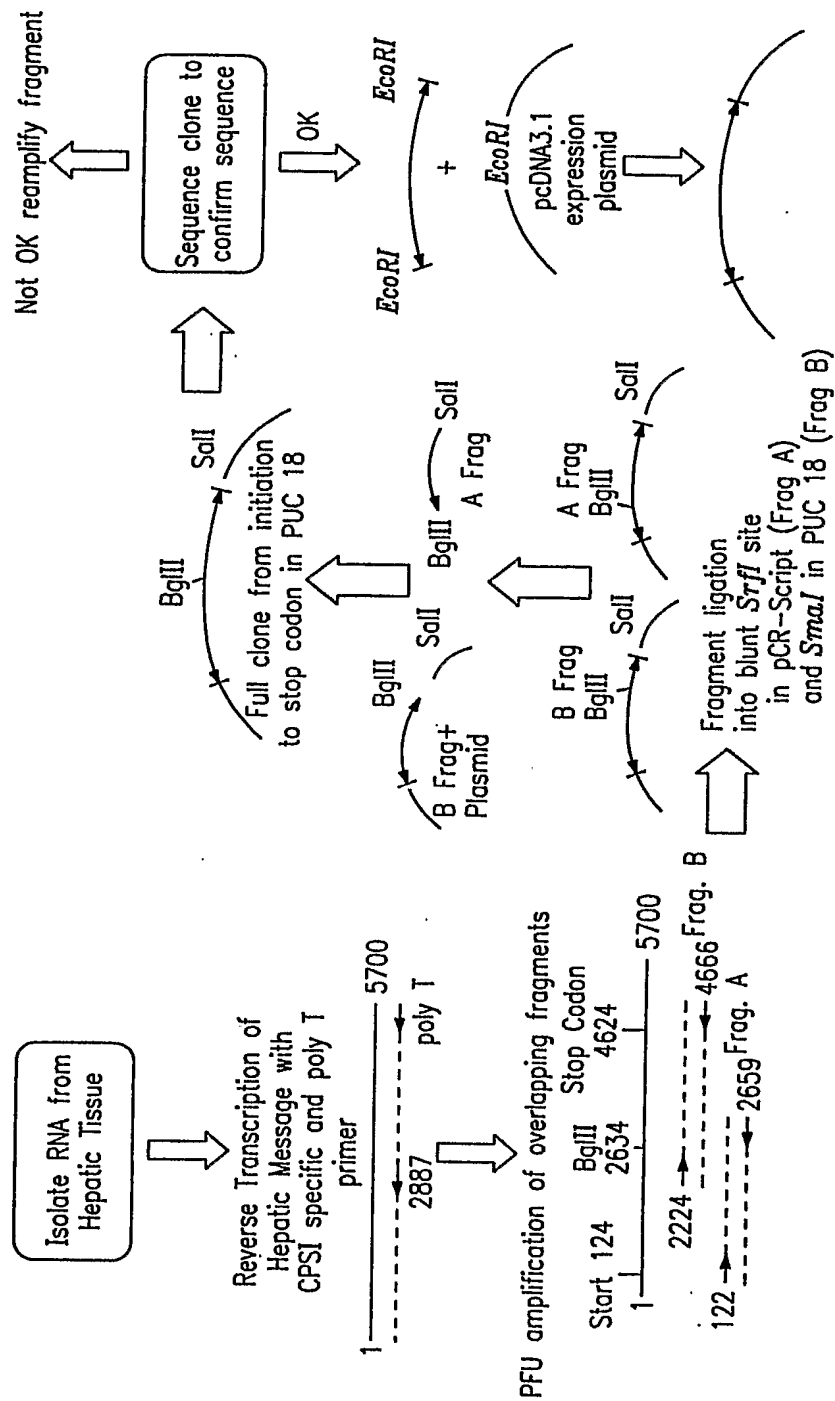


FIG. 5

6
G.
F

6/13

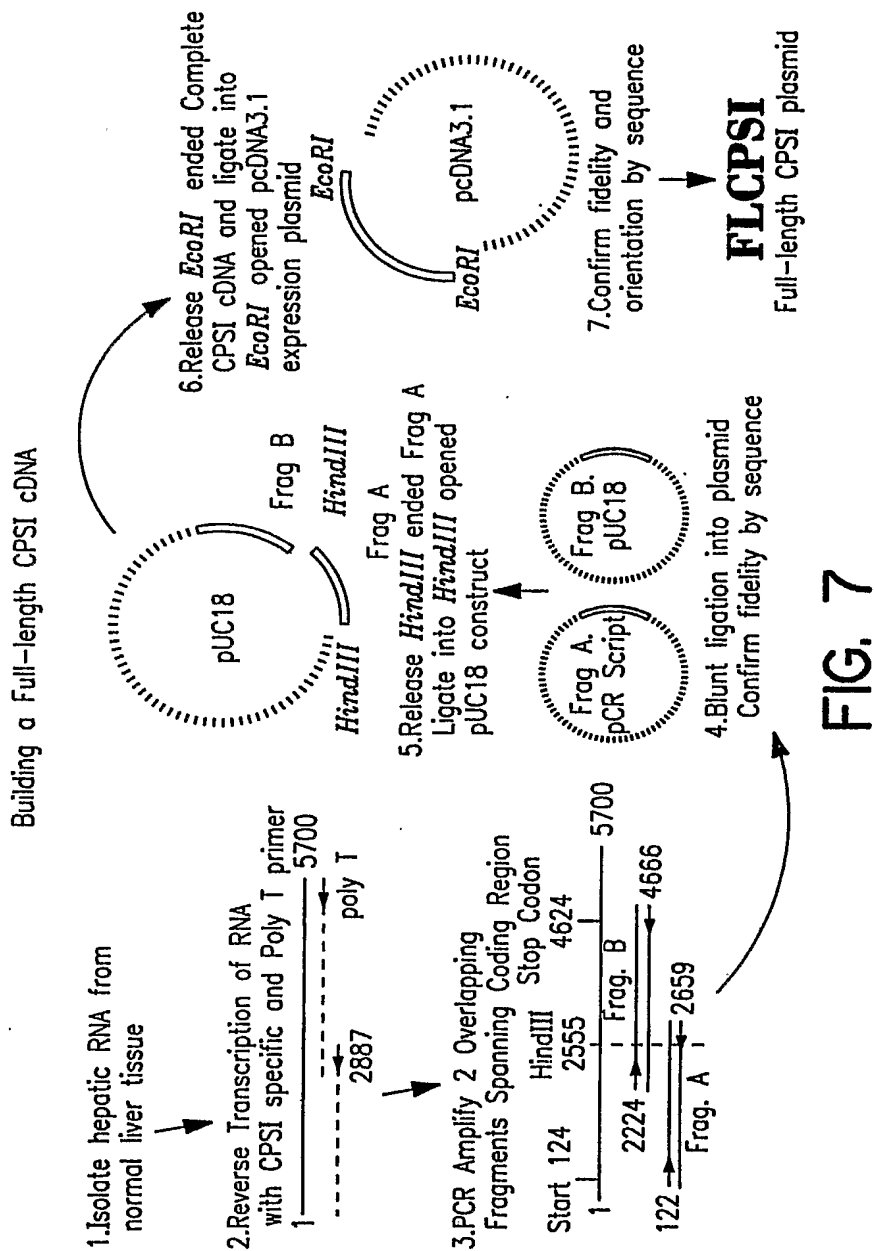


FIG. 7

7/13

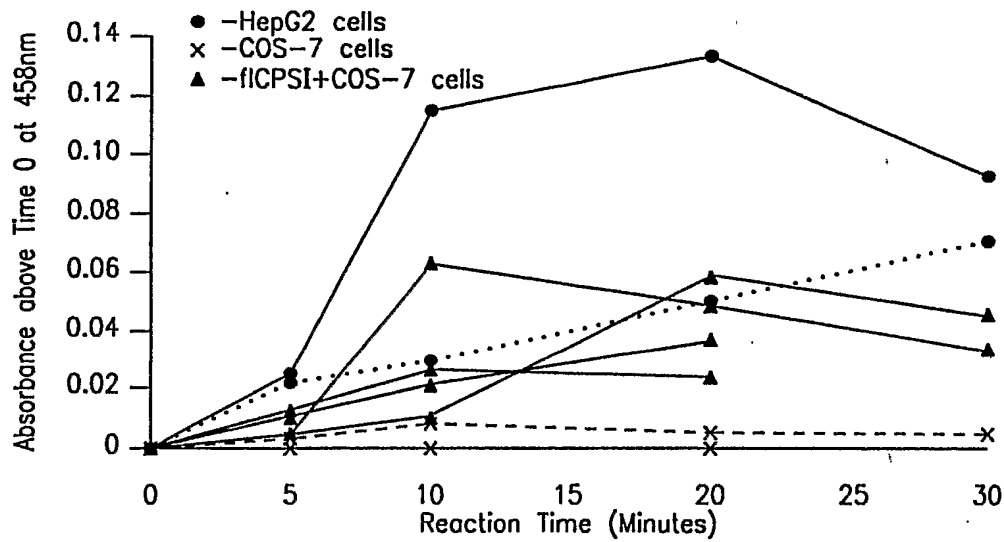


FIG. 8

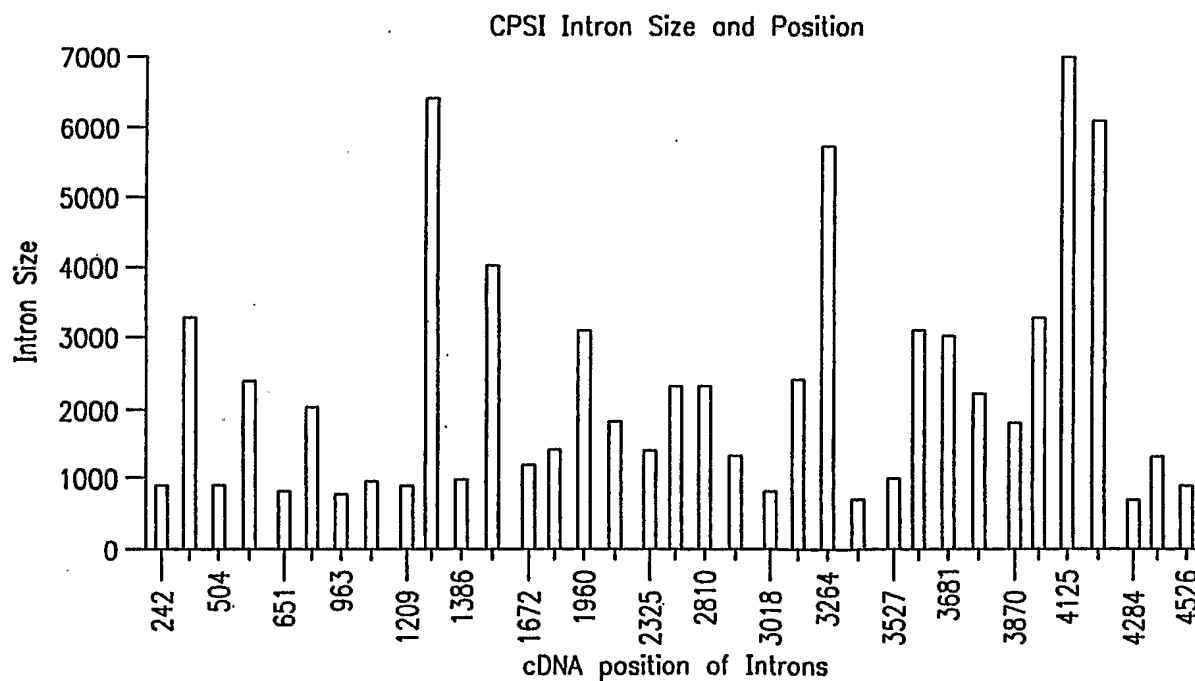


FIG. 9

8/13

```

1 ctactttctca tgttcagcaa tttcttcttc tttatgtttt aaattacatg ttccataaaa ataagaaat
71
cactgtgata cggtaattga ttttttcatt ttaaatgcag/(intron exon boundary)
111 (U4295)
CTGTTTGCCA CGGAAGCCAC ATCAGACTGG CTCAACGCCA ACAATGTCCC TGCCACCCCA GTGGCAIggc
181
CGTCTCAAGA AGGACAGAAT CCCAGCCTCT CTTCATCAG AAA/ (intron exon boundary)
224 GTCGGAGA GAAGGTAGTC TT L(135a)
gtaagaacta ggcatactgt tttctgaaat aatttagagg attaaccttg agaaccagta tatgaatatt
294
caccttgctt gattgcaagt cttttaaaaa aaatttaaaa atgaatacat ttgtggatga ttgtcaagtt
364 (L135b)
tcactctcca tcaactatgga atacataaag tcatgtgtac atggtgatat gaaacgtggt tcaaaataact
434
tcttagtaag gatactttcc ttgacggaaa caagtggag tatgaagaat gtaatgcagc ac

```

Primer	Begins	Size	SEQ ID NO:
U4295	119	20	8
L135a	220	21	9
L135b	370	24	10
Spanner 1	agctgtttgccacggaagcc		6
Spanner 2	cccagcctctcttccatcagaaagtaag		7
Pairs			
U4295 - L135a	101 base fragment		
U4295 - L135b	251 base fragment		
Spanner1 - Spanner2	119 base fragment		

FIG. 10

9/13

CPSI T1405 SEQUENCE (SEQ ID NO:4)

MTRILTAFKV VRTLKTGFGF TNVTAHQKWK FSRPGIRLLS VKAQTAHIVL EDGTMKMGYS
FGHPSSVAGE VVFNTGLGGY PEAITDPAYK GQILTMANPI IGNGGAPDTT ALDELGLSKY
LESNGIKVSG LLVLDYSKDY NHWLATKSLG QWLQEEKVPA IYGVDTRMLT KIIRDKGTML
GKIEFEGQPV DFVDPNKQNL IAEVSTKDVK VYGKGNPTKV VAVDCGIKNN VIRLLVKRGA
EVHLVPWNHD FTKMEYDGIL IAGGPGNPAL AEPLIQNVRK ILESDRKEPL FGISTGNLIT
GLAAGAKTYK MSMANRGQNN PVLNITNKQA FITAQNHGYA LDNTLPAGWK PLFVNVNDQT
NEGIMHESKP FFAVQFHPEV TPGPIDTEYL FDSFFSLIKK GKATTITSVL PKPALVASRV
EVSKVLILGS GGLSIGQAGE FDYSGSQAVK AMKEENVKTV LMNPNIASVQ TNEVGLKQAD
TVYFLPITPQ FVTEVIKAEQ PDGLILGMGG QTALNCGVEL FKRGLVKEYG VKVLGTSVES
IMATEDRQLF SDKLNEINEK IAPSFIVESI EDALKAADTI GYPVMIRSAY ALGGLGSGIC
PNRETLMDLS TKAFAMTNQI LVEKSVTGWK EIEYEVVRDA DDNCVTVCNM ENVDAMGVHT
GDSVVVAPAQ TLSNAEFQML RRTSINVVRH LGIVGECNIQ FALHPTSMEY CIEVNARLS
RSSALASKAT GYPLAFIAAK IALGIPLPEI KNVVSCKTSA CFEPSLDYMV TKIPRWDLDR
FHGTSSRIGS SMKSVGEVMA IGRTFEESFQ KALRMCHPSI EGFTPRLPMN KEWPSNLDLR
KELSEPSSTR IYAIKAIDD NMSLDEIEKL TYIDKWFLYK MRDILNMEKT LKGLNSESMT
EETLKRAKEI GFSDKQISKC LGLTEAQTRE LRLKKNIHPW VKQIDTLAAE YPSVTNYLYV
TYNGQEHDVN FDDHGMMVLG CGPYHIGSSV EFDWCAVSSI RTLRQLGKKT VVNCNPETV
STDFDECDKL YFEELSLERI LDIYHQEACG GCIISVGGQI PNNLAVPLYK NGVKIMGTSP
LQIDRAEDRS IFSAVLDELK VAQAPWKAVN TLNEALEFAK SVDYPCLLRP SYVLSGSAMN
VVFSEDEMCK FLEEATRVSQ EHPVVLTKFV EGAREVEMDA VGKDGRVISH AISEHVEDAG
VHSGDATLML PTQTISQGA EKVKDATRKI AKAFASGPF NVQFLVKGND VLVIECNLRA
SRSFPFVSKT LGVDFIDVAT KVMIGENVDE KHLPTLDHPI IPADYVAIKA PMFSWPRLRD
ADPILRCEMA STGEVACFGE GIHTAFLKAM LSTGFKIPQK GILIGIQSF RPRFLGVAEQ
LHNEGFKLFA TEATSDWLNA NNPATPVAW PSQEGQNPSL SSIRKLIRDG SIDLVINLPN
NNTKFVHDNY VIRRTAVDSG IPLLTNFQVT KLFAEAVQKS RKVDSKSLFH YRQYSAGKAA
X

FIG. 11

10/13

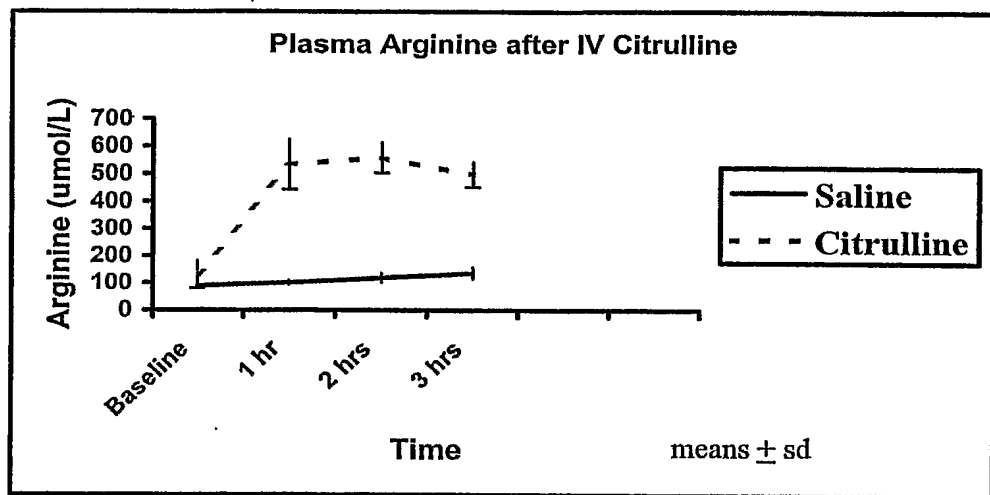
CPSI N1405 SEQUENCE (SEQ ID NO:2)

MTRILTAFKV VRTLKTGFGF TNVTAHQKWK FSRPGIRLLS VKAQTAHIVL EDGTKMKGYS
FGHPSSVAGE VVFNTGLGGY PEAITDPAYK GQILTMANPI IGNGGAPDTT ALDELGLSKY
LENGIKVSG LLVLDYSKDY NHWLATKSLG QWLQEEKVPA IYGVDTRMLT KIIRDKGTML
GKIEFEGQPV DFVDPNKQNL IAEVSTKDVK VYGKGNPTKV VAVDCGIKNN VIRLLVKRGA
EVHLVPWNHD FTKMEYDGIL IAGGPGNPAL AEPLIQNVK ILES DRKEPL FGISTGNLIT
GLAAGAKTYK MSMANRGQNN PVLNITNKQA FITAQNHGYA LDNTLPAGWK PLFVNVDNQ
NEGIMHESKP FFAVQFHPEV TPGPIDTEYL FDSFFSLIKK GKATTITSVL PKPALVASRV
EVSKVLILGS GGLSIGQAGE FDYSGSQAVK AMKEENVKTV LMNPNIASVQ TNEVGLKQAD
TVYFLPITPQ FVTEVIKAEQ PDGLILGMGG QTALNCGVEL FKRGVLKEYG VKVLGTSVES
IMATEDRQLF SDKLNEINEK IAPSFIVESI EDALKAADTI GYPVMIRSAY ALGGLGSGIC
PNRETLMDLS TKAFAMTNQI LVEKSVTGWK EIEYEVVRDA DDNCVTVCNM ENVDAMGVHT
GDSVVVAPAQ TLSNAEFQML RRTSINVVRH LGIVGECNIQ FALHPTSM EYCIIEVNARLS
RSSALASKAT GYPLAFIAAK IALGIPLPEI KNVVSGKTS ACFEPSLDY MVTKIPRWDLDR
FHGTSSRIGS SMKSVGEVMA IGRTFEESFQ KALRMCHPSI EGFTPRLPMN KEWPSNLDLR
KELSEPSSTR IYAIKAIDD NMSLDEIEKL TYIDKWFLYK MRDILNMEKT LKGLNSESMT
EETLKRAKEI GFSDKQISK LGLTEAQTRE LRLKKNHPW VKQIDTLAAE YPSVTNYLYV
TYNGQEHVDN FDDHGMMLVG CGPYHIGSSV EFDWCAVSSI RTLRQLGKKT VVNCNPETV
STDFDECDKL YFEELSLERI LDIYHQEACG GCISVGGQI PNNLAVPLYK NGVKIMGTSP
LQIDRAEDRS IFSAVLDELK VAQAPWKAVN TLNEALEFAK SVDYPCLLRP SYVLGSGSAMN
VVFSEDEMCK FLEEATRV SQEHPVVLTKFV EGAREVEMDA VGKDGRVISH AISEHVEDAG
VHSGDATLML PTQTISQGA EKVKDATR KIKAFAISGPF NVQFLVKGND VLVIECNLRA
SRSFPFVSKT LGVDFIDVAT KVMIGENVDE KHLPTLDHPI IPADYVAIKA PMFSWPRLRD
ADPILRCEMA STGEVACFGE GIHTAFLKAM LSTGFKIPQK GILIGIQSF RPRFLGVAEQ
LHNEGFKLFA TEATSDWLNA NNV PANPVAW PSQEGQNPSL SSIRKLIRDG SIDLVINLPN
NNTK FVHDNY VIRRTAVDSG IPLL TNFQVT KLF AEAVQKS RKVDSKSLFH YRQYSAGKAA
X

FIG. 12

11/13

FIGURE 13



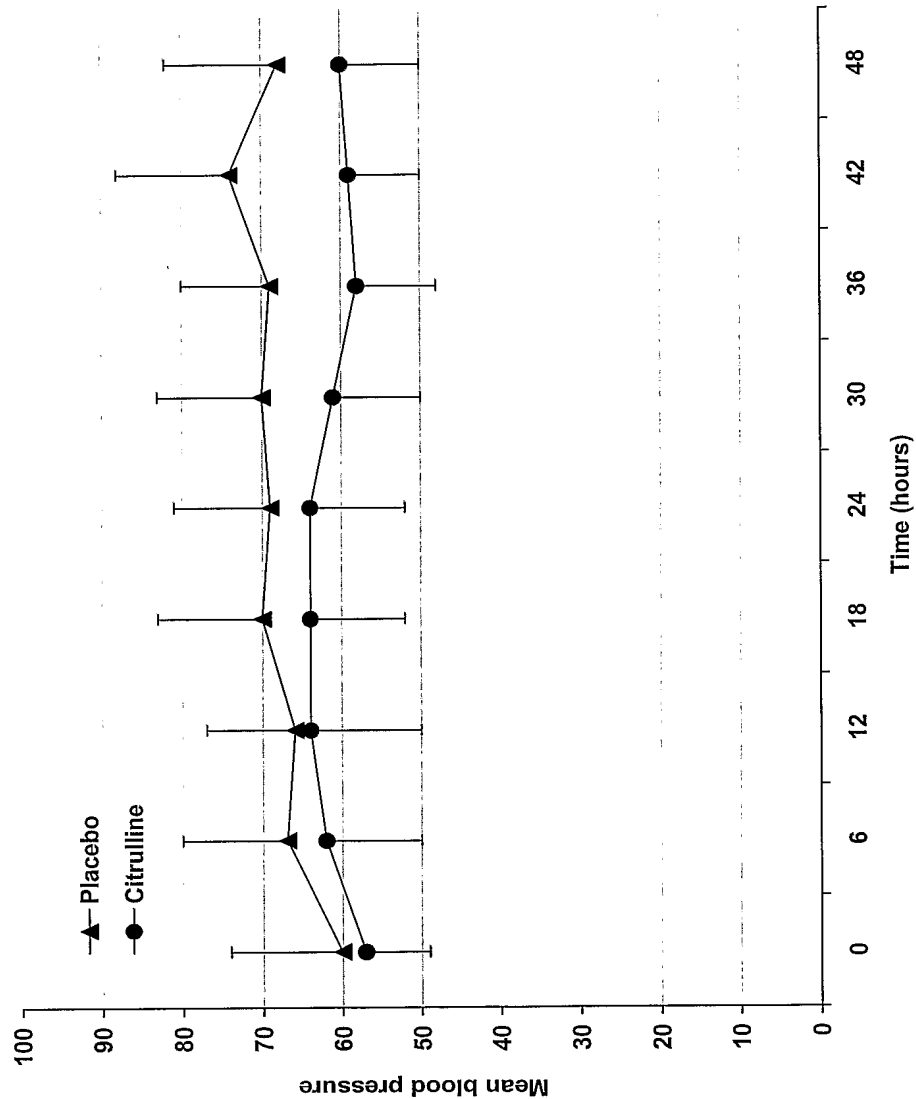


FIG. 14

13/13

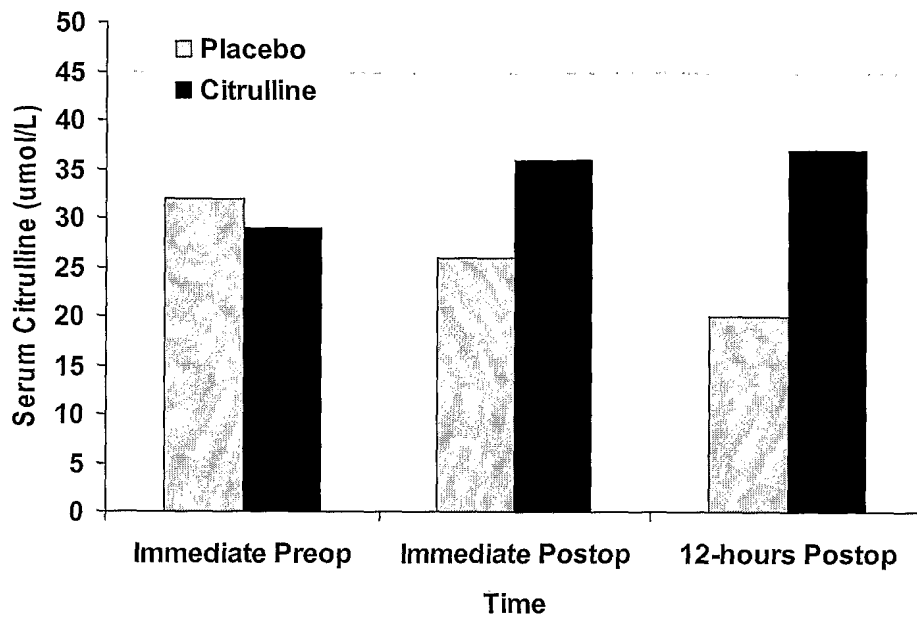


FIG. 15

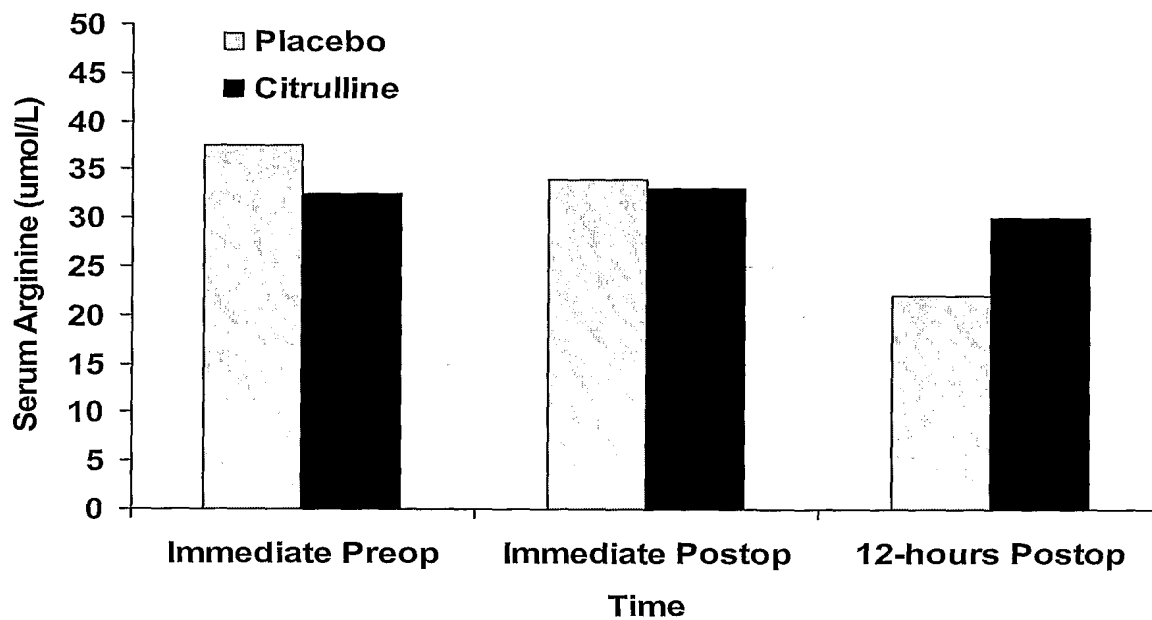


FIG. 16

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Vanderbilt University
Summar, Marshall L
Barr, Frederick E
Christman, Brian

<120> THERAPEUTIC METHODS EMPLOYING NITRIC OXIDE PRECURSORS

<130> 1242-58 PCT

<150> US 10/785,374
<151> 2004-02-24

<150> US 09/585,077
<151> 2000-06-01

<150> US 09/323,472
<151> 1999-06-01

<160> 23

<170> PatentIn version 3.3

<210> 1
<211> 5761
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (124)..(4626)

<400> 1
gtcagcotta aacactgact gcacccctcc cagatttctt ttacattaac taaaaagtct 60
tatcacacaa tctcataaaa tttatgtaat ttcatttaat tttagccaca aatcatcttc 120
aaa atg acg agg att ttg aca gct ttc aaa gtg gtg agg aca ctg aag 168
Met Thr Arg Ile Leu Thr Ala Phe Lys Val Val Arg Thr Leu Lys
1 5 10 15
act ggt ttt ggc ttt acc aat gtg act gca cac caa aaa tgg aaa ttt 216
Thr Gly Phe Gly Phe Thr Asn Val Thr Ala His Gln Lys Trp Lys Phe
20 25 30
tca aga cct ggc atc agg ctc ctt tct gtc aag gca cag aca gca cac 264
Ser Arg Pro Gly Ile Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Lys Ala Gln Thr Ala His
35 40 45
att gtc ctg gaa gat gga act aag atg aaa ggt tac tcc ttt ggc cat 312
Ile Val Leu Glu Asp Gly Thr Lys Met Lys Gly Tyr Ser Phe Gly His
50 55 60
cca tcc tct gtt gct ggt gaa gtg gtt ttt aat act ggc ctg gga ggg 360
Pro Ser Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Val Val Phe Asn Thr Gly Leu Gly Gly
65 70 75
tac cca gaa gct att act gac cct gcc tac aaa gga cag att ctc aca 408
Tyr Pro Glu Ala Ile Thr Asp Pro Ala Tyr Lys Gly Gln Ile Leu Thr
80 85 90 95
atg gcc aac cct att att ggg aat ggt gga gct cct gat act act gct 456
Met Ala Asn Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Gly Gly Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Ala
100 105 110

ctg gat gaa ctg gga ctt agc aaa tat ttg gag tct aat gga atc aag Leu Asp Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser Lys Tyr Leu Glu Ser Asn Gly Ile Lys 115 120 125	504
gtt tca ggt ttg ctg gtg ctg gat tat agt aaa gac tac aac cac tgg Val Ser Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Tyr Ser Lys Asp Tyr Asn His Trp 130 135 140	552
ctg gct acc aag agt tta ggg caa tgg cta cag gaa gaa aag gtt cct Leu Ala Thr Lys Ser Leu Gly Gln Trp Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Val Pro 145 150 155	600
gca att tat gga gtg gac aca aga atg ctg act aaa ata att cgg gat Ala Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp Thr Arg Met Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp 160 165 170 175	648
aag ggt acc atg ctt ggg aag att gaa ttt gaa ggt cag cct gtg gat Lys Gly Thr Met Leu Gly Lys Ile Glu Phe Glu Gly Gln Pro Val Asp 180 185 190	696
ttt gtg gat cca aat aaa cag aat ttg att gct gag gtt tca acc aag Phe Val Asp Pro Asn Lys Gln Asn Leu Ile Ala Glu Val Ser Thr Lys 195 200 205	744
gat gtc aaa gtg tac ggc aaa gga aac ccc aca aaa gtg gta gct gta Asp Val Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Gly Asn Pro Thr Lys Val Val Ala Val 210 215 220	792
gac tgt ggg att aaa aac aat gta atc cgc ctg cta gta aag cga gga Asp Cys Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Val Ile Arg Leu Leu Val Lys Arg Gly 225 230 235	840
gct gaa gtg cac tta gtt ccc tgg aac cat gat ttc acc aag atg gag Ala Glu Val His Leu Val Pro Trp Asn His Asp Phe Thr Lys Met Glu 240 245 250 255	888
tat gat ggg att ttg atc gcg gga gga ccg ggg aac cca gct ctt gca Tyr Asp Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Pro Gly Asn Pro Ala Leu Ala 260 265 270	936
gaa cca cta att cag aat gtc aga aag att ttg gag agt gat cgc aag Glu Pro Leu Ile Gln Asn Val Arg Lys Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Lys 275 280 285	984
gag cca ttg ttt gga atc agt aca gga aac tta ata aca gga ttg gct Glu Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asn Leu Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala 290 295 300	1032
gct ggt gcc aaa acc tac aag atg tcc atg gcc aac aga ggg cag aat Ala Gly Ala Lys Thr Tyr Lys Met Ser Met Ala Asn Arg Gly Gln Asn 305 310 315	1080
cag cct gtt ttg aat atc aca aac aaa cag gct ttc att act gct cag Gln Pro Val Leu Asn Ile Thr Asn Lys Gln Ala Phe Ile Thr Ala Gln 320 325 330 335	1128
aat cat ggc tat gcc ttg gac aac acc ctc cct gct ggc tgg aaa cca Asn His Gly Tyr Ala Leu Asp Asn Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro 340 345 350	1176
ctt ttt gtg aat gtc aac gat caa aca aat gag ggg att atg cat gag Leu Phe Val Asn Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Asn Glu Gly Ile Met His Glu 355 360 365	1224
agc aaa ccc ttc ttc gct gtg cag ttc cac cca gag gtc acc ccg ggg Ser Lys Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Gln Phe His Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Gly 370 375 380	1272

cca ata gac act gag tac ctg ttt gat tcc ttt ttc tca ctg ata aag Pro Ile Asp Thr Glu Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Phe Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys 385 390 395	1320
aaa gga aaa gct acc acc att aca tca gtc tta ccg aag cca gca cta Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Thr Ile Thr Ser Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Ala Leu 400 405 410 415	1368
gtt gca tct cgg gtt gag gtt tcc aaa gtc ctt att cta gga tca gga Val Ala Ser Arg Val Glu Val Ser Lys Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Ser Gly 420 425 430	1416
ggc ctg tcc att ggt cag gct gga gaa ttt gat tac tca gga tct caa Gly Leu Ser Ile Gly Gln Ala Gly Glu Phe Asp Tyr Ser Gly Ser Gln 435 440 445	1464
gct gta aaa gcc atg aag gaa gaa aat gtc aaa act gtt ctg atg aac Ala Val Lys Ala Met Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Thr Val Leu Met Asn 450 455 460	1512
cca aac att gca tca gtc cag acc aat gag gtg ggc tta aag caa gcg Pro Asn Ile Ala Ser Val Gln Thr Asn Glu Val Gly Leu Lys Gln Ala 465 470 475	1560
gat act gtc tac ttt ctt ccc atc acc cct cag ttt gtc aca gag gtc Asp Thr Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Ile Thr Pro Gln Phe Val Thr Glu Val 480 485 490 495	1608
atc aag gca gaa cag cca gat ggg tta att ctg ggc atg ggt ggc cag Ile Lys Ala Glu Gln Pro Asp Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gly Gly Gln 500 505 510	1656
aca gct ctg aac tgt gga gtg gaa cta ttc aag aga ggt gtg ctc aag Thr Ala Leu Asn Cys Gly Val Glu Leu Phe Lys Arg Gly Val Leu Lys 515 520 525	1704
gaa tat ggt gtg aaa gtc ctg gga act tca gtt gag tcc att atg gct Glu Tyr Gly Val Lys Val Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Ile Met Ala 530 535 540	1752
acg gaa gac agg cag ctg ttt tca gat aaa cta aat gag atc aat gaa Thr Glu Asp Arg Gln Leu Phe Ser Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Ile Asn Glu 545 550 555	1800
aag att gct cca agt ttt gca gtg gaa tcg att gag gat gca ctg aag Lys Ile Ala Pro Ser Phe Ala Val Glu Ser Ile Glu Asp Ala Leu Lys 560 565 570 575	1848
gca gca gac acc att ggc tac cca gtg atg atc cgt tcc gcc tat gca Ala Ala Asp Thr Ile Gly Tyr Pro Val Met Ile Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ala 580 585 590	1896
ctg ggt ggg tta ggc tca ggc atc tgt ccc aac aga gag act ttg atg Leu Gly Gly Leu Gly Ser Gly Ile Cys Pro Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met 595 600 605	1944
gac ctc agc aca aag gcc ttt gct atg acc aac caa att ctg gtg gag Asp Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Phe Ala Met Thr Asn Gln Ile Leu Val Glu 610 615 620	1992
aag tca gtg aca ggt tgg aaa gaa ata gaa tat gaa gtg gtt cga gat Lys Ser Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Glu Ile Glu Tyr Glu Val Val Arg Asp 625 630 635	2040
gct gat gac aat tgt gtc act gtc tgt aac atg gaa aat gtt gat gcc Ala Asp Asp Asn Cys Val Thr Val Cys Asn Met Glu Asn Val Asp Ala 640 645 650 655	2088

atg ggt gtt cac aca ggt gac tca gtt gtt gtg gct cct gcc cag aca Met Gly Val His Thr Gly Asp Ser Val Val Val Ala Pro Ala Gln Thr 660 665 670	2136
ctc tcc aat gcc gag ttt cag atg ttg aga cgt act tca atc aat gtt Leu Ser Asn Ala Glu Phe Gln Met Leu Arg Arg Thr Ser Ile Asn Val 675 680 685	2184
gtt cgc cac ttg ggc att gtg ggt gaa tgc aac att cag ttt gcc ctt Val Arg His Leu Gly Ile Val Gly Glu Cys Asn Ile Gln Phe Ala Leu 690 695 700	2232
cat cct acc tca atg gaa tac tgc atc att gaa gtg aat gcc aga ctg His Pro Thr Ser Met Glu Tyr Cys Ile Ile Glu Val Asn Ala Arg Leu 705 710 715	2280
tcc cga agc tct gct ctg gcc tca aaa gcc act ggc tac cca ttg gca Ser Arg Ser Ser Ala Leu Ala Ser Lys Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala 720 725 730 735	2328
ttc att gct gca aag att gcc cta gga atc cca ctt cca gaa att aag Phe Ile Ala Ala Lys Ile Ala Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Lys 740 745 750	2376
aac gtc gta tcc ggg aag aca tca gcc tgt ttt gaa cct agc ctg gat Asn Val Val Ser Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Cys Phe Glu Pro Ser Leu Asp 755 760 765	2424
tac atg gtc acc aag att ccc cgc tgg gat ctt gac cgt ttt cat gga Tyr Met Val Thr Lys Ile Pro Arg Trp Asp Leu Asp Arg Phe His Gly 770 775 780	2472
aca tct agc cga att ggt agc tct atg aaa agt gta gga gag gtc atg Thr Ser Ser Arg Ile Gly Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Val Gly Glu Val Met 785 790 795	2520
gct att ggt cgt acc ttt gag gag agt ttc cag aaa gct tta cgg atg Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr Phe Glu Glu Ser Phe Gln Lys Ala Leu Arg Met 800 805 810 815	2568
tgc cac cca tct ata gaa ggt ttc act ccc cgt ctc cca atg aac aaa Cys His Pro Ser Ile Glu Gly Phe Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Met Asn Lys 820 825 830	2616
gaa tgg cca tct aat tta gat ctt aga aaa gag ttg tct gaa cca agc Glu Trp Pro Ser Asn Leu Asp Leu Arg Lys Glu Leu Ser Glu Pro Ser 835 840 845	2664
agc acg cgt atc tat gcc att gcc aag gcc att gat gac aac atg tcc Ser Thr Arg Ile Tyr Ala Ile Ala Lys Ala Ile Asp Asp Asn Met Ser 850 855 860	2712
ctt gat gag att gag aag ctc aca tac att gac aag tgg ttt ttg tat Leu Asp Glu Ile Glu Lys Leu Thr Tyr Ile Asp Lys Trp Phe Leu Tyr 865 870 875	2760
aag atg cgt gat att tta aac atg gaa aag aca ctg aaa ggg ctc aac Lys Met Arg Asp Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Lys Gly Leu Asn 880 885 890 895	2808
agt gag tcc atg aca gaa gaa acc ctg aaa agg gca aag gag att ggg Ser Glu Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Thr Leu Lys Arg Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly 900 905 910	2856
ttc tca gat aag cag att tca aaa tgc ctt ggg ctc act gag gcc cag Phe Ser Asp Lys Gln Ile Ser Lys Cys Leu Gly Leu Thr Glu Ala Gln 915 920 925	2904

aca agg gag ctg agg tta aag aaa aac atc cac cct tgg gtt aaa cag Thr Arg Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Lys Asn Ile His Pro Trp Val Lys Gln 930 935 940	2952
att gat aca ctg gct gca gaa tac cca tca gta aca aac tat ctc tat Ile Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Glu Tyr Pro Ser Val Thr Asn Tyr Leu Tyr 945 950 955	3000
gtt acc tac aat ggt cag gag cat gat gtc aat ttt gat gac cat gga Val Thr Tyr Asn Gly Gln Glu His Asp Val Asn Phe Asp Asp His Gly 960 965 970 975	3048
atg atg gtg cta ggc tgt ggt cca tat cac att ggc agc agt gtg gaa Met Met Val Leu Gly Cys Gly Pro Tyr His Ile Gly Ser Ser Val Glu 980 985 990	3096
ttt gat tgg tgt gct gtc tct agt atc cgc aca ctg cgt caa ctt ggc Phe Asp Trp Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Gln Leu Gly 995 1000 1005	3144
aag aag acg gtg gtg gtg aat tgc aat cct gag act gtg agc aca Lys Lys Thr Val Val Val Asn Cys Asn Pro Glu Thr Val Ser Thr 1010 1015 1020	3189
gac ttt gat gag tgt gac aaa ctg tac ttt gaa gag ttg tcc ttg Asp Phe Asp Glu Cys Asp Lys Leu Tyr Phe Glu Glu Leu Ser Leu 1025 1030 1035	3234
gag aga atc cta gac atc tac cat cag gag gca tgt ggt ggc tgc Glu Arg Ile Leu Asp Ile Tyr His Gln Glu Ala Cys Gly Gly Cys 1040 1045 1050	3279
atc ata tca gtt gga ggc cag att cca aac aac ctg gca gtt cct Ile Ile Ser Val Gly Gly Gln Ile Pro Asn Asn Leu Ala Val Pro 1055 1060 1065	3324
cta tac aag aat ggt gtc aag atc atg ggc aca agc ccc ctg cag Leu Tyr Lys Asn Gly Val Lys Ile Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Leu Gln 1070 1075 1080	3369
atc gac agg gct gag gat cgc tcc atc ttc tca gct gtc ttg gat Ile Asp Arg Ala Glu Asp Arg Ser Ile Phe Ser Ala Val Leu Asp 1085 1090 1095	3414
gag ctg aag gtg gct cag gca cct tgg aaa gct gtt aat act ttg Glu Leu Lys Val Ala Gln Ala Pro Trp Lys Ala Val Asn Thr Leu 1100 1105 1110	3459
aat gaa gca ctg gaa ttt gca aag tct gtg gac tac ccc tgc ttg Asn Glu Ala Leu Glu Phe Ala Lys Ser Val Asp Tyr Pro Cys Leu 1115 1120 1125	3504
ttg agg cct tcc tat gtt ttg agt ggg tct gct atg aat gtg gta Leu Arg Pro Ser Tyr Val Leu Ser Gly Ser Ala Met Asn Val Val 1130 1135 1140	3549
ttc tct gag gat gag atg aaa aaa ttc cta gaa gag gcg act aga Phe Ser Glu Asp Glu Met Lys Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu Ala Thr Arg 1145 1150 1155	3594
gtt tct cag gag cac cca gtg gtc ctg aca aaa ttt gtt gaa ggg Val Ser Gln Glu His Pro Val Val Leu Thr Lys Phe Val Glu Gly 1160 1165 1170	3639
gcc cga gaa gta gaa atg gac gct gtt ggc aaa gat gga agg gtt Ala Arg Glu Val Glu Met Asp Ala Val Gly Lys Asp Gly Arg Val 1175 1180 1185	3684

atc tct cat	gcc atc tct gaa cat	ggt gaa gat gca ggt	gtc cac	3729
Ile Ser His	Ala Ile Ser Glu His	Val Glu Asp Ala Gly	Val His	
1190	1195	1200		
tcg gga gat	gcc act ctg atg ctg	ccc aca caa acc atc	agc caa	3774
Ser Gly Asp	Ala Thr Leu Met Leu	Pro Thr Gln Thr Ile	Ser Gln	
1205	1210	1215		
ggg gcc att	gaa aag gtg aag gat	gct acc cgg aag att	gca aag	3819
Gly Ala Ile	Glu Lys Val Lys Asp	Ala Thr Arg Lys Ile	Ala Lys	
1220	1225	1230		
gct ttt gcc	atc tct ggt cca ttc	aac gtc caa ttt ctt	gtc aaa	3864
Ala Phe Ala	Ile Ser Gly Pro Phe	Asn Val Gln Phe Leu	Val Lys	
1235	1240	1245		
gga aat gat	gtc ttg gtg att gag	tgt aac ttg aga gct	tct cga	3909
Gly Asn Asp	Val Leu Val Ile Glu	Cys Asn Leu Arg Ala	Ser Arg	
1250	1255	1260		
tcc ttc ccc	ttt gtt tcc aag act	ctt ggg gtt gac ttc	att gat	3954
Ser Phe Pro	Phe Val Ser Lys Thr	Leu Gly Val Asp Phe	Ile Asp	
1265	1270	1275		
gtg gcc acc	aag gtg atg att gga	gag aat gtt gat gag	aaa cat	3999
Val Ala Thr	Lys Val Met Ile Gly	Glu Asn Val Asp Glu	Lys His	
1280	1285	1290		
ctt cca aca	ttg gac cat ccc ata	att cct gct gac tat	gtt gca	4044
Leu Pro Thr	Leu Asp His Pro Ile	Ile Pro Ala Asp Tyr	Val Ala	
1295	1300	1305		
att aag gct	ccc atg ttt tcc tgg	ccc cgg ttg agg gat	gct gac	4089
Ile Lys Ala	Pro Met Phe Ser Trp	Pro Arg Leu Arg Asp	Ala Asp	
1310	1315	1320		
ccc att ctg	aga tgt gag atg gct	tcc act gga gag gtg	gct tgc	4134
Pro Ile Leu	Arg Cys Glu Met Ala	Ser Thr Gly Glu Val	Ala Cys	
1325	1330	1335		
ttt ggt gaa	ggt att cat aca gcc	ttc cta aag gca atg	ctt tcc	4179
Phe Gly Glu	Gly Ile His Thr Ala	Phe Leu Lys Ala Met	Leu Ser	
1340	1345	1350		
aca gga ttt	aag ata ccc cag aaa	ggc atc ctg ata ggc	atc cag	4224
Thr Gly Phe	Lys Ile Pro Gln Lys	Gly Ile Leu Ile Gly	Ile Gln	
1355	1360	1365		
caa tca ttc	cgg cca aga ttc ctt	ggt gtg gct gaa caa	tta cac	4269
Gln Ser Phe	Arg Pro Arg Phe Leu	Gly Val Ala Glu Gln	Leu His	
1370	1375	1380		
aat gaa ggt	ttc aag ctg ttt gcc	acg gaa gcc aca tca	gac tgg	4314
Asn Glu Gly	Phe Lys Leu Phe Ala	Thr Glu Ala Thr Ser	Asp Trp	
1385	1390	1395		
ctc aac gcc	aac aat gtc cct gcc	aac cca gtg gca tgg	ccg tct	4359
Leu Asn Ala	Asn Asn Val Pro Ala	Asn Pro Val Ala Trp	Pro Ser	
1400	1405	1410		
caa gaa gga	cag aat ccc agc ctc	tct tcc atc aga aaa	ttg att	4404
Gln Glu Gly	Gln Asn Pro Ser Leu	Ser Ser Ile Arg Lys	Leu Ile	
1415	1420	1425		
aga gat ggc	agc att gac cta gtg	att aac ctt ccc aac	aac aac	4449
Arg Asp Gly	Ser Ile Asp Leu Val	Ile Asn Leu Pro Asn	Asn Asn	
1430	1435	1440		

act aaa ttt gtc cat gat aat tat gtg att cgg agg aca gct gtt 4494
 Thr Lys Phe Val His Asp Asn Tyr Val Ile Arg Arg Thr Ala Val
 1445 1450 1455
 gat agt gga atc cct ctc ctc act aat ttt cag gtg acc aaa ctt 4539
 Asp Ser Gly Ile Pro Leu Leu Thr Asn Phe Gln Val Thr Lys Leu
 1460 1465 1470
 ttt gct gaa gct gtg cag aaa tct cgc aag gtg gac tcc aag agt 4584
 Phe Ala Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ser Arg Lys Val Asp Ser Lys Ser
 1475 1480 1485
 ctt ttc cac tac agg cag tac agt gct gga aaa gca gca tag 4626
 Leu Phe His Tyr Arg Gln Tyr Ser Ala Gly Lys Ala Ala
 1490 1495 1500
 agatgcagac accccagccc cattattaaa tcaacctgag ccacatgtta tctaaaggaa 4686
 ctgattcaca actttctcag agatgaatat tgataactaa acttcatttc agtttacttt 4746
 gttatgcctt aatattctgt gtcttttgca attaaattgt cagtcacttc ttcaaacctt 4806
 tacagtcctt cctaagttac tcttcatgag atttcatcca ttactaata ctgtattttt 4866
 ggtggactag gcttgccat gtgcttatgt gtagcttttt actttttatg gtgctgatta 4926
 atggtgatca aggtaggaaa agttgctgtt ctattttctg aactctttct atactttaag 4986
 atactctatt tttaaaacac tatctgcaaa ctgaggacac tttaacaggg cagaatactc 5046
 taaaaacttg ataaaatgaa atatagattt aatttatgaa ccttccatca tgatgtttgt 5106
 gtattgcttc tttttggatc ctcatctca ccattttggc taatccagga atattgttat 5166
 cccttcccat tatattgaag ttgagaaatg tgacagaggc atttagagta tggacttttc 5226
 ttttcttttt ctttttcttt ttttcttttt gagatggagt cacactctcc aggctggagt 5286
 gcagtggcac aatctcggt cactgcaatt tgcgtctccc aagttcaagc gattctcctg 5346
 ctttagacta tggatttctt taaggaatac tggtttgagc ttttgttttc tggactatat 5406
 cagcagatgg tagacagtgt ttatgtagat gtgttggtgt ttttatcatt ggattttaac 5466
 ttggcccgag tgaaataatc agatttttgt cattcacact ctccccagc tttggaataa 5526
 cttggaagta aggttcattc ccttaagacg atggattctg ttgaactatg gggctccaca 5586
 ctgcactatt aattccacc actgtaagg caaggacacc attccttcta catataagaa 5646
 aaaagtctct cccaagggc agcctttgtt acttttaaat attttctgtt attacaagtg 5706
 ctctaattgt gaacttttaa ataaaatact attaagaggt aaaaaaaaaa aaaaa 5761

<210> 2
 <211> 1500
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2

Met Thr Arg Ile Leu Thr Ala Phe Lys Val Val Arg Thr Leu Lys Thr
 1 5 10 15

Gly Phe Gly Phe Thr Asn Val Thr Ala His Gln Lys Trp Lys Phe Ser
 20 25 30

Arg Pro Gly Ile Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Lys Ala Gln Thr Ala His Ile
 35 40 45
 Val Leu Glu Asp Gly Thr Lys Met Lys Gly Tyr Ser Phe Gly His Pro
 50 55 60
 Ser Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Val Val Phe Asn Thr Gly Leu Gly Gly Tyr
 65 70 75 80
 Pro Glu Ala Ile Thr Asp Pro Ala Tyr Lys Gly Gln Ile Leu Thr Met
 85 90 95
 Ala Asn Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Gly Gly Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Ala Leu
 100 105 110
 Asp Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser Lys Tyr Leu Glu Ser Asn Gly Ile Lys Val
 115 120 125
 Ser Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Tyr Ser Lys Asp Tyr Asn His Trp Leu
 130 135 140
 Ala Thr Lys Ser Leu Gly Gln Trp Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Val Pro Ala
 145 150 155 160
 Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp Thr Arg Met Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Lys
 165 170 175
 Gly Thr Met Leu Gly Lys Ile Glu Phe Glu Gly Gln Pro Val Asp Phe
 180 185 190
 Val Asp Pro Asn Lys Gln Asn Leu Ile Ala Glu Val Ser Thr Lys Asp
 195 200 205
 Val Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Gly Asn Pro Thr Lys Val Val Ala Val Asp
 210 215 220
 Cys Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Val Ile Arg Leu Leu Val Lys Arg Gly Ala
 225 230 235 240
 Glu Val His Leu Val Pro Trp Asn His Asp Phe Thr Lys Met Glu Tyr
 245 250 255
 Asp Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Pro Gly Asn Pro Ala Leu Ala Glu
 260 265 270
 Pro Leu Ile Gln Asn Val Arg Lys Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Lys Glu
 275 280 285
 Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asn Leu Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala Ala
 290 295 300

Gly Ala Lys Thr Tyr Lys Met Ser Met Ala Asn Arg Gly Gln Asn Gln
 305 310 315 320

Pro Val Leu Asn Ile Thr Asn Lys Gln Ala Phe Ile Thr Ala Gln Asn
 325 330 335

His Gly Tyr Ala Leu Asp Asn Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Leu
 340 345 350

Phe Val Asn Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Asn Glu Gly Ile Met His Glu Ser
 355 360 365

Lys Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Gln Phe His Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Gly Pro
 370 375 380

Ile Asp Thr Glu Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Phe Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys Lys
 385 390 395 400

Gly Lys Ala Thr Thr Ile Thr Ser Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Ala Leu Val
 405 410 415

Ala Ser Arg Val Glu Val Ser Lys Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Ser Gly Gly
 420 425 430

Leu Ser Ile Gly Gln Ala Gly Glu Phe Asp Tyr Ser Gly Ser Gln Ala
 435 440 445

Val Lys Ala Met Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Thr Val Leu Met Asn Pro
 450 455 460

Asn Ile Ala Ser Val Gln Thr Asn Glu Val Gly Leu Lys Gln Ala Asp
 465 470 475 480

Thr Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Ile Thr Pro Gln Phe Val Thr Glu Val Ile
 485 490 495

Lys Ala Glu Gln Pro Asp Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gly Gly Gln Thr
 500 505 510

Ala Leu Asn Cys Gly Val Glu Leu Phe Lys Arg Gly Val Leu Lys Glu
 515 520 525

Tyr Gly Val Lys Val Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Ile Met Ala Thr
 530 535 540

Glu Asp Arg Gln Leu Phe Ser Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Ile Asn Glu Lys
 545 550 555 560

Ile Ala Pro Ser Phe Ala Val Glu Ser Ile Glu Asp Ala Leu Lys Ala
 565 570 575

Ala Asp Thr Ile Gly Tyr Pro Val Met Ile Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ala Leu
 580 585 590

Gly Gly Leu Gly Ser Gly Ile Cys Pro Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met Asp
 595 600 605

Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Phe Ala Met Thr Asn Gln Ile Leu Val Glu Lys
 610 615 620

Ser Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Glu Ile Glu Tyr Glu Val Val Arg Asp Ala
 625 630 635 640

Asp Asp Asn Cys Val Thr Val Cys Asn Met Glu Asn Val Asp Ala Met
 645 650 655

Gly Val His Thr Gly Asp Ser Val Val Val Ala Pro Ala Gln Thr Leu
 660 665 670

Ser Asn Ala Glu Phe Gln Met Leu Arg Arg Thr Ser Ile Asn Val Val
 675 680 685

Arg His Leu Gly Ile Val Gly Glu Cys Asn Ile Gln Phe Ala Leu His
 690 695 700

Pro Thr Ser Met Glu Tyr Cys Ile Ile Glu Val Asn Ala Arg Leu Ser
 705 710 715 720

Arg Ser Ser Ala Leu Ala Ser Lys Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala Phe
 725 730 735

Ile Ala Ala Lys Ile Ala Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Lys Asn
 740 745 750

Val Val Ser Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Cys Phe Glu Pro Ser Leu Asp Tyr
 755 760 765

Met Val Thr Lys Ile Pro Arg Trp Asp Leu Asp Arg Phe His Gly Thr
 770 775 780

Ser Ser Arg Ile Gly Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Val Gly Glu Val Met Ala
 785 790 795 800

Ile Gly Arg Thr Phe Glu Glu Ser Phe Gln Lys Ala Leu Arg Met Cys
 805 810 815

His Pro Ser Ile Glu Gly Phe Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Met Asn Lys Glu
 820 825 830

Trp Pro Ser Asn Leu Asp Leu Arg Lys Glu Leu Ser Glu Pro Ser Ser
 835 840 845

Thr Arg Ile Tyr Ala Ile Ala Lys Ala Ile Asp Asp Asn Met Ser Leu
 850 855 860

Asp Glu Ile Glu Lys Leu Thr Tyr Ile Asp Lys Trp Phe Leu Tyr Lys
 865 870 875 880

Met Arg Asp Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Lys Gly Leu Asn Ser
 885 890 895

Glu Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Thr Leu Lys Arg Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Phe
 900 905 910

Ser Asp Lys Gln Ile Ser Lys Cys Leu Gly Leu Thr Glu Ala Gln Thr
 915 920 925

Arg Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Lys Asn Ile His Pro Trp Val Lys Gln Ile
 930 935 940

Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Glu Tyr Pro Ser Val Thr Asn Tyr Leu Tyr Val
 945 950 955 960

Thr Tyr Asn Gly Gln Glu His Asp Val Asn Phe Asp Asp His Gly Met
 965 970 975

Met Val Leu Gly Cys Gly Pro Tyr His Ile Gly Ser Ser Val Glu Phe
 980 985 990

Asp Trp Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Gln Leu Gly Lys
 995 1000 1005

Lys Thr Val Val Val Asn Cys Asn Pro Glu Thr Val Ser Thr Asp
 1010 1015 1020

Phe Asp Glu Cys Asp Lys Leu Tyr Phe Glu Glu Leu Ser Leu Glu
 1025 1030 1035

Arg Ile Leu Asp Ile Tyr His Gln Glu Ala Cys Gly Gly Cys Ile
 1040 1045 1050

Ile Ser Val Gly Gly Gln Ile Pro Asn Asn Leu Ala Val Pro Leu
 1055 1060 1065

Tyr Lys Asn Gly Val Lys Ile Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Leu Gln Ile
 1070 1075 1080

Asp Arg Ala Glu Asp Arg Ser Ile Phe Ser Ala Val Leu Asp Glu
 1085 1090 1095

Leu Lys Val Ala Gln Ala Pro Trp Lys Ala Val Asn Thr Leu Asn
 1100 1105 1110

Glu	Ala	Leu	Glu	Phe	Ala	Lys	Ser	Val	Asp	Tyr	Pro	Cys	Leu	Leu
1115						1120					1125			
Arg	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Val	Leu	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ala	Met	Asn	Val	Val	Phe
1130						1135					1140			
Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Met	Lys	Lys	Phe	Leu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Thr	Arg	Val
1145						1150					1155			
Ser	Gln	Glu	His	Pro	Val	Val	Leu	Thr	Lys	Phe	Val	Glu	Gly	Ala
1160						1165					1170			
Arg	Glu	Val	Glu	Met	Asp	Ala	Val	Gly	Lys	Asp	Gly	Arg	Val	Ile
1175						1180					1185			
Ser	His	Ala	Ile	Ser	Glu	His	Val	Glu	Asp	Ala	Gly	Val	His	Ser
1190						1195					1200			
Gly	Asp	Ala	Thr	Leu	Met	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gln	Gly
1205						1210					1215			
Ala	Ile	Glu	Lys	Val	Lys	Asp	Ala	Thr	Arg	Lys	Ile	Ala	Lys	Ala
1220						1225					1230			
Phe	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Pro	Phe	Asn	Val	Gln	Phe	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly
1235						1240					1245			
Asn	Asp	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Glu	Cys	Asn	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ser	Arg	Ser
1250						1255					1260			
Phe	Pro	Phe	Val	Ser	Lys	Thr	Leu	Gly	Val	Asp	Phe	Ile	Asp	Val
1265						1270					1275			
Ala	Thr	Lys	Val	Met	Ile	Gly	Glu	Asn	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	His	Leu
1280						1285					1290			
Pro	Thr	Leu	Asp	His	Pro	Ile	Ile	Pro	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Val	Ala	Ile
1295						1300					1305			
Lys	Ala	Pro	Met	Phe	Ser	Trp	Pro	Arg	Leu	Arg	Asp	Ala	Asp	Pro
1310						1315					1320			
Ile	Leu	Arg	Cys	Glu	Met	Ala	Ser	Thr	Gly	Glu	Val	Ala	Cys	Phe
1325						1330					1335			
Gly	Glu	Gly	Ile	His	Thr	Ala	Phe	Leu	Lys	Ala	Met	Leu	Ser	Thr
1340						1345					1350			
Gly	Phe	Lys	Ile	Pro	Gln	Lys	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Gly	Ile	Gln	Gln
1355						1360					1365			

Ser Phe Arg Pro Arg Phe Leu Gly Val Ala Glu Gln Leu His Asn
1370 1375 1380

Glu Gly Phe Lys Leu Phe Ala Thr Glu Ala Thr Ser Asp Trp Leu
1385 1390 1395

Asn Ala Asn Asn Val Pro Ala Asn Pro Val Ala Trp Pro Ser Gln
1400 1405 1410

Glu Gly Gln Asn Pro Ser Leu Ser Ser Ile Arg Lys Leu Ile Arg
1415 1420 1425

Asp Gly Ser Ile Asp Leu Val Ile Asn Leu Pro Asn Asn Asn Thr
1430 1435 1440

Lys Phe Val His Asp Asn Tyr Val Ile Arg Arg Thr Ala Val Asp
1445 1450 1455

Ser Gly Ile Pro Leu Leu Thr Asn Phe Gln Val Thr Lys Leu Phe
1460 1465 1470

Ala Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ser Arg Lys Val Asp Ser Lys Ser Leu
1475 1480 1485

Phe His Tyr Arg Gln Tyr Ser Ala Gly Lys Ala Ala
1490 1495 1500

<210> 3
<211> 5761
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (124)..(4626)

<400> 3
gtcagcctta aacactgact gcacccctcc cagatttctt ttacattaac taaaaagtct 60
tatcacacaa tctcataaaa tttatgtaat ttcatttaat tttagccaca aatcatcttc 120
aaa atg acg agg att ttg aca gct ttc aaa gtg gtg agg aca ctg aag 168
Met Thr Arg Ile Leu Thr Ala Phe Lys Val Val Arg Thr Leu Lys
1 5 10 15
act ggt ttt ggc ttt acc aat gtg act gca cac caa aaa tgg aaa ttt 216
Thr Gly Phe Gly Phe Thr Asn Val Thr Ala His Gln Lys Trp Lys Phe
20 25 30
tca aga cct ggc atc agg ctc ctt tct gtc aag gca cag aca gca cac 264
Ser Arg Pro Gly Ile Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Lys Ala Gln Thr Ala His
35 40 45
att gtc ctg gaa gat gga act aag atg aaa ggt tac tcc ttt ggc cat 312
Ile Val Leu Glu Asp Gly Thr Lys Met Lys Gly Tyr Ser Phe Gly His
50 55 60

cca tcc tct gtt gct ggt gaa gtg gtt ttt aat act ggc ctg gga ggg Pro Ser Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Val Val Phe Asn Thr Gly Leu Gly Gly 65 70 75	360
tac cca gaa gct att act gac cct gcc tac aaa gga cag att ctc aca Tyr Pro Glu Ala Ile Thr Asp Pro Ala Tyr Lys Gly Gln Ile Leu Thr 80 85 90 95	408
atg gcc aac cct att att ggg aat ggt gga gct cct gat act act gct Met Ala Asn Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Gly Gly Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Ala 100 105 110	456
ctg gat gaa ctg gga ctt agc aaa tat ttg gag tct aat gga atc aag Leu Asp Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser Lys Tyr Leu Glu Ser Asn Gly Ile Lys 115 120 125	504
gtt tca ggt ttg ctg gtg ctg gat tat agt aaa gac tac aac cac tgg Val Ser Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Tyr Ser Lys Asp Tyr Asn His Trp 130 135 140	552
ctg gct acc aag agt tta ggg caa tgg cta cag gaa gaa aag gtt cct Leu Ala Thr Lys Ser Leu Gly Gln Trp Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Val Pro 145 150 155	600
gca att tat gga gtg gac aca aga atg ctg act aaa ata att cgg gat Ala Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp Thr Arg Met Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp 160 165 170 175	648
aag ggt acc atg ctt ggg aag att gaa ttt gaa ggt cag cct gtg gat Lys Gly Thr Met Leu Gly Lys Ile Glu Phe Glu Gly Gln Pro Val Asp 180 185 190	696
ttt gtg gat cca aat aaa cag aat ttg att gct gag gtt tca acc aag Phe Val Asp Pro Asn Lys Gln Asn Leu Ile Ala Glu Val Ser Thr Lys 195 200 205	744
gat gtc aaa gtg tac ggc aaa gga aac ccc aca aaa gtg gta gct gta Asp Val Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Gly Asn Pro Thr Lys Val Val Ala Val 210 215 220	792
gac tgt ggg att aaa aac aat gta atc cgc ctg cta gta aag cga gga Asp Cys Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Val Ile Arg Leu Leu Val Lys Arg Gly 225 230 235	840
gct gaa gtg cac tta gtt ccc tgg aac cat gat ttc acc aag atg gag Ala Glu Val His Leu Val Pro Trp Asn His Asp Phe Thr Lys Met Glu 240 245 250 255	888
tat gat ggg att ttg atc gcg gga gga ccg ggg aac cca gct ctt gca Tyr Asp Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Pro Gly Asn Pro Ala Leu Ala 260 265 270	936
gaa cca cta att cag aat gtc aga aag att ttg gag agt gat cgc aag Glu Pro Leu Ile Gln Asn Val Arg Lys Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Lys 275 280 285	984
gag cca ttg ttt gga atc agt aca gga aac tta ata aca gga ttg gct Glu Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asn Leu Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala 290 295 300	1032
gct ggt gcc aaa acc tac aag atg tcc atg gcc aac aga ggg cag aat Ala Gly Ala Lys Thr Tyr Lys Met Ser Met Ala Asn Arg Gly Gln Asn 305 310 315	1080
cag cct gtt ttg aat atc aca aac aaa cag gct ttc att act gct cag Gln Pro Val Leu Asn Ile Thr Asn Lys Gln Ala Phe Ile Thr Ala Gln 320 325 330 335	1128

aat cat ggc tat gcc ttg gac aac acc ctc cct gct ggc tgg aaa cca Asn His Gly Tyr Ala Leu Asp Asn Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro 340 345 350	1176
ctt ttt gtg aat gtc aac gat caa aca aat gag ggg att atg cat gag Leu Phe Val Asn Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Asn Glu Gly Ile Met His Glu 355 360 365	1224
agc aaa ccc ttc ttc gct gtg cag ttc cac cca gag gtc acc ccg ggg Ser Lys Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Gln Phe His Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Gly 370 375 380	1272
cca ata gac act gag tac ctg ttt gat tcc ttt ttc tca ctg ata aag Pro Ile Asp Thr Glu Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Phe Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys 385 390 395	1320
aaa gga aaa gct acc acc att aca tca gtc tta ccg aag cca gca cta Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Thr Ile Thr Ser Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Ala Leu 400 405 410 415	1368
gtt gca tct cgg gtt gag gtt tcc aaa gtc ctt att cta gga tca gga Val Ala Ser Arg Val Glu Val Ser Lys Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Ser Gly 420 425 430	1416
ggc ctg tcc att ggt cag gct gga gaa ttt gat tac tca gga tct caa Gly Leu Ser Ile Gly Gln Ala Gly Glu Phe Asp Tyr Ser Gly Ser Gln 435 440 445	1464
gct gta aaa gcc atg aag gaa gaa aat gtc aaa act gtt ctg atg aac Ala Val Lys Ala Met Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Thr Val Leu Met Asn 450 455 460	1512
cca aac att gca tca gtc cag acc aat gag gtg ggc tta aag caa gcg Pro Asn Ile Ala Ser Val Gln Thr Asn Glu Val Gly Leu Lys Gln Ala 465 470 475	1560
gat act gtc tac ttt ctt ccc atc acc cct cag ttt gtc aca gag gtc Asp Thr Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Ile Thr Pro Gln Phe Val Thr Glu Val 480 485 490 495	1608
atc aag gca gaa cag cca gat ggg tta att ctg ggc atg ggt ggc cag Ile Lys Ala Glu Gln Pro Asp Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gly Gly Gln 500 505 510	1656
aca gct ctg aac tgt gga gtg gaa cta ttc aag aga ggt gtg ctc aag Thr Ala Leu Asn Cys Gly Val Glu Phe Lys Arg Gly Val Leu Lys 515 520 525	1704
gaa tat ggt gtg aaa gtc ctg gga act tca gtt gag tcc att atg gct Glu Tyr Gly Val Lys Val Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Ile Met Ala 530 535 540	1752
acg gaa gac agg cag ctg ttt tca gat aaa cta aat gag atc aat gaa Thr Glu Asp Arg Gln Leu Phe Ser Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Ile Asn Glu 545 550 555	1800
aag att gct cca agt ttt gca gtg gaa tcc att gag gat gca ctg aag Lys Ile Ala Pro Ser Phe Ala Val Glu Ser Ile Glu Asp Ala Leu Lys 560 565 570 575	1848
gca gca gac acc att ggc tac cca gtg atg atc cgt tcc gcc tat gca Ala Ala Asp Thr Ile Gly Tyr Pro Val Met Ile Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ala 580 585 590	1896
ctg ggt ggg tta ggc tca ggc atc tgt ccc aac aga gag act ttg atg Leu Gly Gly Leu Gly Ser Gly Ile Cys Pro Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met 595 600 605	1944

gac ctc agc aca aag gcc ttt gct atg acc aac caa att ctg gtg gag Asp Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Phe Ala Met Thr Asn Gln Ile Leu Val Glu 610 615 620	1992
aag tca gtg aca ggt tgg aaa gaa ata gaa tat gaa gtg gtt cga gat Lys Ser Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Glu Ile Glu Tyr Glu Val Val Arg Asp 625 630 635	2040
gct gat gac aat tgt gtc act gtc tgt aac atg gaa aat gtt gat gcc Ala Asp Asp Asn Cys Val Thr Val Cys Asn Met Glu Asn Val Asp Ala 640 645 650 655	2088
atg ggt gtt cac aca ggt gac tca gtt gtt gtg gct cct gcc cag aca Met Gly Val His Thr Gly Asp Ser Val Val Val Ala Pro Ala Gln Thr 660 665 670	2136
ctc tcc aat gcc gag ttt cag atg ttg aga cgt act tca atc aat gtt Leu Ser Asn Ala Glu Phe Gln Met Leu Arg Arg Thr Ser Ile Asn Val 675 680 685	2184
gtt cgc cac ttg ggc att gtg ggt gaa tgc aac att cag ttt gcc ctt Val Arg His Leu Gly Ile Val Gly Glu Cys Asn Ile Gln Phe Ala Leu 690 695 700	2232
cat cct acc tca atg gaa tac tgc atc att gaa gtg aat gcc aga ctg His Pro Thr Ser Met Glu Tyr Cys Ile Ile Glu Val Asn Ala Arg Leu 705 710 715	2280
tcc cga agc tct gct ctg gcc tca aaa gcc act ggc tac cca ttg gca Ser Arg Ser Ser Ala Leu Ala Ser Lys Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala 720 725 730 735	2328
ttc att gct gca aag att gcc cta gga atc cca ctt cca gaa att aag Phe Ile Ala Ala Lys Ile Ala Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Lys 740 745 750	2376
aac gtc gta tcc ggg aag aca tca gcc tgt ttt gaa cct agc ctg gat Asn Val Val Ser Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Cys Phe Glu Pro Ser Leu Asp 755 760 765	2424
tac atg gtc acc aag att ccc cgc tgg gat ctt gac cgt ttt cat gga Tyr Met Val Thr Lys Ile Pro Arg Trp Asp Leu Asp Arg Phe His Gly 770 775 780	2472
aca tct agc cga att ggt agc tct atg aaa agt gta gga gag gtc atg Thr Ser Ser Arg Ile Gly Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Val Gly Glu Val Met 785 790 795	2520
gct att ggt cgt acc ttt gag gag agt ttc cag aaa gct tta cgg atg Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr Phe Glu Glu Ser Phe Gln Lys Ala Leu Arg Met 800 805 810 815	2568
tgc cac cca tct ata gaa ggt ttc act ccc cgt ctc cca atg aac aaa Cys His Pro Ser Ile Glu Gly Phe Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Met Asn Lys 820 825 830	2616
gaa tgg cca tct aat tta gat ctt aga aaa gag ttg tct gaa cca agc Glu Trp Pro Ser Asn Leu Asp Leu Arg Lys Glu Leu Ser Glu Pro Ser 835 840 845	2664
agc acg cgt atc tat gcc att gcc aag gcc att gat gac aac atg tcc Ser Thr Arg Ile Tyr Ala Ile Ala Lys Ala Ile Asp Asp Asn Met Ser 850 855 860	2712
ctt gat gag att gag aag ctc aca tac att gac aag tgg ttt ttg tat Leu Asp Glu Ile Glu Lys Leu Thr Tyr Ile Asp Lys Trp Phe Leu Tyr 865 870 875	2760

aag atg cgt gat att tta aac atg gaa aag aca ctg aaa ggg ctc aac Lys Met Arg Asp Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Lys Gly Leu Asn 880 885 890 895	2808
agt gag tcc atg aca gaa gaa acc ctg aaa agg gca aag gag att ggg Ser Glu Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Thr Leu Lys Arg Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly 900 905 910	2856
ttc tca gat aag cag att tca aaa tgc ctt ggg ctc act gag gcc cag Phe Ser Asp Lys Gln Ile Ser Lys Cys Leu Gly Leu Thr Glu Ala Gln 915 920 925	2904
aca agg gag ctg agg tta aag aaa aac atc cac cct tgg gtt aaa cag Thr Arg Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Lys Asn Ile His Pro Trp Val Lys Gln 930 935 940	2952
att gat aca ctg gct gca gaa tac cca tca gta aca aac tat ctc tat Ile Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Glu Tyr Pro Ser Val Thr Asn Tyr Leu Tyr 945 950 955	3000
gtt acc tac aat ggt cag gag cat gat gtc aat ttt gat gac cat gga Val Thr Tyr Asn Gly Gln Glu His Asp Val Asn Phe Asp Asp His Gly 960 965 970 975	3048
atg atg gtg cta ggc tgt ggt cca tat cac att ggc agc agt gtg gaa Met Met Val Leu Gly Cys Gly Pro Tyr His Ile Gly Ser Ser Val Glu 980 985 990	3096
ttt gat tgg tgt gct gtc tct agt atc cgc aca ctg cgt caa ctt ggc Phe Asp Trp Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Gln Leu Gly 995 1000 1005	3144
aag aag acg gtg gtg gtg aat tgc aat cct gag act gtg agc aca Lys Lys Thr Val Val Val Asn Cys Asn Pro Glu Thr Val Ser Thr 1010 1015 1020	3189
gac ttt gat gag tgt gac aaa ctg tac ttt gaa gag ttg tcc ttg Asp Phe Asp Glu Cys Asp Lys Leu Tyr Phe Glu Glu Leu Ser Leu 1025 1030 1035	3234
gag aga atc cta gac atc tac cat cag gag gca tgt ggt ggc tgc Glu Arg Ile Leu Asp Ile Tyr His Gln Glu Ala Cys Gly Gly Cys 1040 1045 1050	3279
atc ata tca gtt gga ggc cag att cca aac aac ctg gca gtt cct Ile Ile Ser Val Gly Gly Gln Ile Pro Asn Asn Leu Ala Val Pro 1055 1060 1065	3324
cta tac aag aat ggt gtc aag atc atg ggc aca agc ccc ctg cag Leu Tyr Lys Asn Gly Val Lys Ile Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Leu Gln 1070 1075 1080	3369
atc gac agg gct gag gat cgc tcc atc ttc tca gct gtc ttg gat Ile Asp Arg Ala Glu Asp Arg Ser Ile Phe Ser Ala Val Leu Asp 1085 1090 1095	3414
gag ctg aag gtg gct cag gca cct tgg aaa gct gtt aat act ttg Glu Leu Lys Val Ala Gln Ala Pro Trp Lys Ala Val Asn Thr Leu 1100 1105 1110	3459
aat gaa gca ctg gaa ttt gca aag tct gtg gac tac ccc tgc ttg Asn Glu Ala Leu Glu Phe Ala Lys Ser Val Asp Tyr Pro Cys Leu 1115 1120 1125	3504
ttg agg cct tcc tat gtt ttg agt ggg tct gct atg aat gtg gta Leu Arg Pro Ser Tyr Val Leu Ser Gly Ser Ala Met Asn Val Val 1130 1135 1140	3549

ttc tct gag gat gag atg aaa aaa ttc cta gaa gag gcg act aga Phe Ser Glu Asp Glu Met Lys Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu Ala Thr Arg 1145 1150 1155	3594
gtt tct cag gag cac cca gtg gtc ctg aca aaa ttt gtt gaa ggg Val Ser Gln Glu His Pro Val Val Leu Thr Lys Phe Val Glu Gly 1160 1165 1170	3639
gcc cga gaa gta gaa atg gac gct gtt ggc aaa gat gga agg gtt Ala Arg Glu Val Glu Met Asp Ala Val Gly Lys Asp Gly Arg Val 1175 1180 1185	3684
atc tct cat gcc atc tct gaa cat gtt gaa gat gca ggt gtc cac Ile Ser His Ala Ile Ser Glu His Val Glu Asp Ala Gly Val His 1190 1195 1200	3729
tcg gga gat gcc act ctg atg ctg ccc aca caa acc atc agc caa Ser Gly Asp Ala Thr Leu Met Leu Pro Thr Gln Thr Ile Ser Gln 1205 1210 1215	3774
ggg gcc att gaa aag gtg aag gat gct acc cgg aag att gca aag Gly Ala Ile Glu Lys Val Lys Asp Ala Thr Arg Lys Ile Ala Lys 1220 1225 1230	3819
gct ttt gcc atc tct ggt cca ttc aac gtc caa ttt ctt gtc aaa Ala Phe Ala Ile Ser Gly Pro Phe Asn Val Gln Phe Leu Val Lys 1235 1240 1245	3864
gga aat gat gtc ttg gtg att gag tgt aac ttg aga gct tct cga Gly Asn Asp Val Leu Val Ile Glu Cys Asn Leu Arg Ala Ser Arg 1250 1255 1260	3909
tcc ttc ccc ttt gtt tcc aag act ctt ggg gtt gac ttc att gat Ser Phe Pro Phe Val Ser Lys Thr Leu Gly Val Asp Phe Ile Asp 1265 1270 1275	3954
gtg gcc acc aag gtg atg att gga gag aat gtt gat gag aaa cat Val Ala Thr Lys Val Met Ile Gly Glu Asn Val Asp Glu Lys His 1280 1285 1290	3999
ctt cca aca ttg gac cat ccc ata att cct gct gac tat gtt gca Leu Pro Thr Leu Asp His Pro Ile Ile Pro Ala Asp Tyr Val Ala 1295 1300 1305	4044
att aag gct ccc atg ttt tcc tgg ccc cgg ttg agg gat gct gac Ile Lys Ala Pro Met Phe Ser Trp Pro Arg Leu Arg Asp Ala Asp 1310 1315 1320	4089
ccc att ctg aga tgt gag atg gct tcc act gga gag gtg gct tgc Pro Ile Leu Arg Cys Glu Met Ala Ser Thr Gly Glu Val Ala Cys 1325 1330 1335	4134
ttt ggt gaa ggt att cat aca gcc ttc cta aag gca atg ctt tcc Phe Gly Glu Gly Ile His Thr Ala Phe Leu Lys Ala Met Leu Ser 1340 1345 1350	4179
aca gga ttt aag ata ccc cag aaa ggc atc ctg ata ggc atc cag Thr Gly Phe Lys Ile Pro Gln Lys Gly Ile Leu Ile Gly Ile Gln 1355 1360 1365	4224
caa tca ttc cgg cca aga ttc ctt ggt gtg gct gaa caa tta cac Gln Ser Phe Arg Pro Arg Phe Leu Gly Val Ala Glu Gln Leu His 1370 1375 1380	4269
aat gaa ggt ttc aag ctg ttt gcc acg gaa gcc aca tca gac tgg Asn Glu Gly Phe Lys Leu Phe Ala Thr Glu Ala Thr Ser Asp Trp 1385 1390 1395	4314


```

ctc aac gcc aac aat gtc cct gcc acc cca gtg gca tgg ccg tct 4359
Leu Asn Ala Asn Asn Val Pro Ala Thr Pro Val Ala Trp Pro Ser
1400 1405 1410

caa gaa gga cag aat ccc agc ctc tct tcc atc aga aaa ttg att 4404
Gln Glu Gly Gln Asn Pro Ser Leu Ser Ser Ile Arg Lys Leu Ile
1415 1420 1425

aga gat ggc agc att gac cta gtg att aac ctt ccc aac aac aac 4449
Arg Asp Gly Ser Ile Asp Leu Val Ile Asn Leu Pro Asn Asn Asn
1430 1435 1440

act aaa ttt gtc cat gat aat tat gtg att cgg agg aca gct gtt 4494
Thr Lys Phe Val His Asp Asn Tyr Val Ile Arg Arg Thr Ala Val
1445 1450 1455

gat agt gga atc cct ctc ctc act aat ttt cag gtg acc aaa ctt 4539
Asp Ser Gly Ile Pro Leu Leu Thr Asn Phe Gln Val Thr Lys Leu
1460 1465 1470

ttt gct gaa gct gtg cag aaa tct cgc aag gtg gac tcc aag agt 4584
Phe Ala Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ser Arg Lys Val Asp Ser Lys Ser
1475 1480 1485

ctt ttc cac tac agg cag tac agt gct gga aaa gca gca tag 4626
Leu Phe His Tyr Arg Gln Tyr Ser Ala Gly Lys Ala Ala
1490 1495 1500

agatgcagac accccagccc cattattaaa tcaacctgag ccacatgtta tctaaaggaa 4686

ctgattcaca actttctcag agatgaatat tgataactaa acttcatttc agtttacttt 4746

gttatgcctt aatattctgt gtcttttgca attaaattgt cagtcacttc ttcaaacct 4806

tacagtcctt cctaagttac tcttcatgag atttcatcca ttactaata ctgtattttt 4866

gggtggactag gcttgccat gtgcttatgt gtagcttttt acttttttatg gtgctgatta 4926

atggtgatca aggtaggaaa agttgctgtt ctattttctg aactctttct atactttaag 4986

atactctatt tttaaaacac tatctgcaaa ctcaggacac tttaacaggg cagaatactc 5046

taaaaacttg ataaaatgaa atatagattt aatttatgaa ccttccatca tgatgtttgt 5106

gtattgcttc tttttggatc ctcatctca ccatttggc taatccagga atattgttat 5166

cccttcccat tatattgaag ttgagaaatg tgacagaggc atttagagta tggacttttc 5226

ttttcttttt cttttctttt ttttcttttt gagatggagt cacactctcc aggtctggagt 5286

gcagtggcac aatctcggct cactgcaatt tgcgtctccc aagttcaagc gattctcctg 5346

ctttagacta tggatttctt taaggaatac tggtttgagc ttttgttttc tggactatat 5406

cagcagatgg tagacagtgt ttatgtagat gtgttggtgt ttttatcatt ggattttaac 5466

ttggcccgag tgaaataatc agatttttgt cattcacact ctccccagc tttggaataa 5526

cttggaagta aggttcattc cottaagacg atggattctg ttgaactatg gggctccaca 5586

ctgcactatt aattccaccc actgtaaggg caaggacacc attccttcta catataagaa 5646

aaaagtctct ccccaagggc agcctttgtt acttttaaat attttctgtt attacaagtg 5706

ctctaattgt gaacttttaa ataaaatact attaagaggt aaaaaaaaaa aaaaa 5761

```

```

<210> 4
<211> 1500
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 4

Met Thr Arg Ile Leu Thr Ala Phe Lys Val Val Arg Thr Leu Lys Thr
1          5          10          15

Gly Phe Gly Phe Thr Asn Val Thr Ala His Gln Lys Trp Lys Phe Ser
          20          25          30

Arg Pro Gly Ile Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Lys Ala Gln Thr Ala His Ile
          35          40          45

Val Leu Glu Asp Gly Thr Lys Met Lys Gly Tyr Ser Phe Gly His Pro
          50          55          60

Ser Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Val Val Phe Asn Thr Gly Leu Gly Gly Tyr
65          70          75          80

Pro Glu Ala Ile Thr Asp Pro Ala Tyr Lys Gly Gln Ile Leu Thr Met
          85          90          95

Ala Asn Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Gly Gly Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Ala Leu
          100          105          110

Asp Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser Lys Tyr Leu Glu Ser Asn Gly Ile Lys Val
          115          120          125

Ser Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Tyr Ser Lys Asp Tyr Asn His Trp Leu
          130          135          140

Ala Thr Lys Ser Leu Gly Gln Trp Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Val Pro Ala
145          150          155          160

Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp Thr Arg Met Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Lys
          165          170          175

Gly Thr Met Leu Gly Lys Ile Glu Phe Glu Gly Gln Pro Val Asp Phe
          180          185          190

Val Asp Pro Asn Lys Gln Asn Leu Ile Ala Glu Val Ser Thr Lys Asp
          195          200          205

Val Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Gly Asn Pro Thr Lys Val Val Ala Val Asp
210          215          220

Cys Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Val Ile Arg Leu Leu Val Lys Arg Gly Ala
225          230          235          240

```

Glu Val His Leu Val Pro Trp Asn His Asp Phe Thr Lys Met Glu Tyr
 245 250 255
 Asp Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Pro Gly Asn Pro Ala Leu Ala Glu
 260 265 270
 Pro Leu Ile Gln Asn Val Arg Lys Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Lys Glu
 275 280 285
 Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asn Leu Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala Ala
 290 295 300
 Gly Ala Lys Thr Tyr Lys Met Ser Met Ala Asn Arg Gly Gln Asn Gln
 305 310 315 320
 Pro Val Leu Asn Ile Thr Asn Lys Gln Ala Phe Ile Thr Ala Gln Asn
 325 330 335
 His Gly Tyr Ala Leu Asp Asn Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Leu
 340 345 350
 Phe Val Asn Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Asn Glu Gly Ile Met His Glu Ser
 355 360 365
 Lys Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Gln Phe His Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Gly Pro
 370 375 380
 Ile Asp Thr Glu Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Phe Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys Lys
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Lys Ala Thr Thr Ile Thr Ser Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Ala Leu Val
 405 410 415
 Ala Ser Arg Val Glu Val Ser Lys Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Ser Gly Gly
 420 425 430
 Leu Ser Ile Gly Gln Ala Gly Glu Phe Asp Tyr Ser Gly Ser Gln Ala
 435 440 445
 Val Lys Ala Met Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Thr Val Leu Met Asn Pro
 450 455 460
 Asn Ile Ala Ser Val Gln Thr Asn Glu Val Gly Leu Lys Gln Ala Asp
 465 470 475 480
 Thr Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Ile Thr Pro Gln Phe Val Thr Glu Val Ile
 485 490 495
 Lys Ala Glu Gln Pro Asp Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gly Gly Gln Thr
 500 505 510

Ala Leu Asn Cys Gly Val Glu Leu Phe Lys Arg Gly Val Leu Lys Glu
 515 520 525

Tyr Gly Val Lys Val Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Ile Met Ala Thr
 530 535 540

Glu Asp Arg Gln Leu Phe Ser Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Ile Asn Glu Lys
 545 550 555 560

Ile Ala Pro Ser Phe Ala Val Glu Ser Ile Glu Asp Ala Leu Lys Ala
 565 570 575

Ala Asp Thr Ile Gly Tyr Pro Val Met Ile Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ala Leu
 580 585 590

Gly Gly Leu Gly Ser Gly Ile Cys Pro Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met Asp
 595 600 605

Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Phe Ala Met Thr Asn Gln Ile Leu Val Glu Lys
 610 615 620

Ser Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Glu Ile Glu Tyr Glu Val Val Arg Asp Ala
 625 630 635 640

Asp Asp Asn Cys Val Thr Val Cys Asn Met Glu Asn Val Asp Ala Met
 645 650 655

Gly Val His Thr Gly Asp Ser Val Val Val Ala Pro Ala Gln Thr Leu
 660 665 670

Ser Asn Ala Glu Phe Gln Met Leu Arg Arg Thr Ser Ile Asn Val Val
 675 680 685

Arg His Leu Gly Ile Val Gly Glu Cys Asn Ile Gln Phe Ala Leu His
 690 695 700

Pro Thr Ser Met Glu Tyr Cys Ile Ile Glu Val Asn Ala Arg Leu Ser
 705 710 715 720

Arg Ser Ser Ala Leu Ala Ser Lys Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala Phe
 725 730 735

Ile Ala Ala Lys Ile Ala Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Lys Asn
 740 745 750

Val Val Ser Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Cys Phe Glu Pro Ser Leu Asp Tyr
 755 760 765

Met Val Thr Lys Ile Pro Arg Trp Asp Leu Asp Arg Phe His Gly Thr
 770 775 780

Ser Ser Arg Ile Gly Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Val Gly Glu Val Met Ala
 785 790 795 800
 Ile Gly Arg Thr Phe Glu Glu Ser Phe Gln Lys Ala Leu Arg Met Cys
 805 810 815
 His Pro Ser Ile Glu Gly Phe Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Met Asn Lys Glu
 820 825 830
 Trp Pro Ser Asn Leu Asp Leu Arg Lys Glu Leu Ser Glu Pro Ser Ser
 835 840 845
 Thr Arg Ile Tyr Ala Ile Ala Lys Ala Ile Asp Asp Asn Met Ser Leu
 850 855 860
 Asp Glu Ile Glu Lys Leu Thr Tyr Ile Asp Lys Trp Phe Leu Tyr Lys
 865 870 875 880
 Met Arg Asp Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Lys Gly Leu Asn Ser
 885 890 895
 Glu Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Thr Leu Lys Arg Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Phe
 900 905 910
 Ser Asp Lys Gln Ile Ser Lys Cys Leu Gly Leu Thr Glu Ala Gln Thr
 915 920 925
 Arg Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Lys Asn Ile His Pro Trp Val Lys Gln Ile
 930 935 940
 Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Glu Tyr Pro Ser Val Thr Asn Tyr Leu Tyr Val
 945 950 955 960
 Thr Tyr Asn Gly Gln Glu His Asp Val Asn Phe Asp Asp His Gly Met
 965 970 975
 Met Val Leu Gly Cys Gly Pro Tyr His Ile Gly Ser Ser Val Glu Phe
 980 985 990
 Asp Trp Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Gln Leu Gly Lys
 995 1000 1005
 Lys Thr Val Val Val Asn Cys Asn Pro Glu Thr Val Ser Thr Asp
 1010 1015 1020
 Phe Asp Glu Cys Asp Lys Leu Tyr Phe Glu Glu Leu Ser Leu Glu
 1025 1030 1035
 Arg Ile Leu Asp Ile Tyr His Gln Glu Ala Cys Gly Gly Cys Ile
 1040 1045 1050

Ile	Ser	Val	Gly	Gly	Gln	Ile	Pro	Asn	Asn	Leu	Ala	Val	Pro	Leu
1055						1060					1065			
Tyr	Lys	Asn	Gly	Val	Lys	Ile	Met	Gly	Thr	Ser	Pro	Leu	Gln	Ile
1070						1075					1080			
Asp	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Arg	Ser	Ile	Phe	Ser	Ala	Val	Leu	Asp	Glu
1085						1090					1095			
Leu	Lys	Val	Ala	Gln	Ala	Pro	Trp	Lys	Ala	Val	Asn	Thr	Leu	Asn
1100						1105					1110			
Glu	Ala	Leu	Glu	Phe	Ala	Lys	Ser	Val	Asp	Tyr	Pro	Cys	Leu	Leu
1115						1120					1125			
Arg	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Val	Leu	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ala	Met	Asn	Val	Val	Phe
1130						1135					1140			
Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Met	Lys	Lys	Phe	Leu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Thr	Arg	Val
1145						1150					1155			
Ser	Gln	Glu	His	Pro	Val	Val	Leu	Thr	Lys	Phe	Val	Glu	Gly	Ala
1160						1165					1170			
Arg	Glu	Val	Glu	Met	Asp	Ala	Val	Gly	Lys	Asp	Gly	Arg	Val	Ile
1175						1180					1185			
Ser	His	Ala	Ile	Ser	Glu	His	Val	Glu	Asp	Ala	Gly	Val	His	Ser
1190						1195					1200			
Gly	Asp	Ala	Thr	Leu	Met	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gln	Gly
1205						1210					1215			
Ala	Ile	Glu	Lys	Val	Lys	Asp	Ala	Thr	Arg	Lys	Ile	Ala	Lys	Ala
1220						1225					1230			
Phe	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Pro	Phe	Asn	Val	Gln	Phe	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly
1235						1240					1245			
Asn	Asp	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Glu	Cys	Asn	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ser	Arg	Ser
1250						1255					1260			
Phe	Pro	Phe	Val	Ser	Lys	Thr	Leu	Gly	Val	Asp	Phe	Ile	Asp	Val
1265						1270					1275			
Ala	Thr	Lys	Val	Met	Ile	Gly	Glu	Asn	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	His	Leu
1280						1285					1290			
Pro	Thr	Leu	Asp	His	Pro	Ile	Ile	Pro	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Val	Ala	Ile
1295						1300					1305			

Lys Ala Pro Met Phe Ser Trp Pro Arg Leu Arg Asp Ala Asp Pro
1310 1315 1320

Ile Leu Arg Cys Glu Met Ala Ser Thr Gly Glu Val Ala Cys Phe
1325 1330 1335

Gly Glu Gly Ile His Thr Ala Phe Leu Lys Ala Met Leu Ser Thr
1340 1345 1350

Gly Phe Lys Ile Pro Gln Lys Gly Ile Leu Ile Gly Ile Gln Gln
1355 1360 1365

Ser Phe Arg Pro Arg Phe Leu Gly Val Ala Glu Gln Leu His Asn
1370 1375 1380

Glu Gly Phe Lys Leu Phe Ala Thr Glu Ala Thr Ser Asp Trp Leu
1385 1390 1395

Asn Ala Asn Asn Val Pro Ala Thr Pro Val Ala Trp Pro Ser Gln
1400 1405 1410

Glu Gly Gln Asn Pro Ser Leu Ser Ser Ile Arg Lys Leu Ile Arg
1415 1420 1425

Asp Gly Ser Ile Asp Leu Val Ile Asn Leu Pro Asn Asn Asn Thr
1430 1435 1440

Lys Phe Val His Asp Asn Tyr Val Ile Arg Arg Thr Ala Val Asp
1445 1450 1455

Ser Gly Ile Pro Leu Leu Thr Asn Phe Gln Val Thr Lys Leu Phe
1460 1465 1470

Ala Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ser Arg Lys Val Asp Ser Lys Ser Leu
1475 1480 1485

Phe His Tyr Arg Gln Tyr Ser Ala Gly Lys Ala Ala
1490 1495 1500

<210> 5
<211> 495
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(495)
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 5
ctactttctca tgttcagcaa tttcttcttc tttatgtttt aaattacatg ttccataaaa 60
ataagaaatn cactgtgata cggtaattga ttttttcatt ttaaatagcag ctgtttgcca 120

cggaagccac atcagactgg ctcaacgcc acaatgtccc tgccacccca gtggcatggc 180
 cgtctcaaga aggacagaat cccagcctct cttccatcag aaagtaagaa ctaggcatac 240
 tgttttctga aataatttag aggattaact ttgagaacca gtatatgaat attcaccttg 300
 cttgattgca agtcttttaa aacaaattta aaaatgaata catttgtgga tgattgtcaa 360
 gtttactct ccatcactat ggaatacata acgtcatgtg tacatggtga tatgaaacgt 420
 gtttcaaaat acttcttagt aaggatactt tccttgacgg aaacaagtga gagtatgaag 480
 aatgtaatgc agcac 495

<210> 6
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 6
 agctgtttgc cacggaagcc 20

<210> 7
 <211> 28
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 7
 cccagcctct cttccatcag aaagtaag 28

<210> 8
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 8
 cacggaagcc acatcagact 20

<210> 9
 <211> 21
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 9
 ttctgatgga agagaggctt g 21

<210> 10
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 10
 agagtgaac ttgacaatca tcca 24

<210> 11
 <211> 5761
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> CDS

<222> (124)..(4626)

<400> 11

```

gtcagcctta aacactgact gcacccctcc cagatttctt ttacattaac taaaaagtct      60
tatcacacaa tctcataaaa tttatgtaat ttcattttaat tttagccaca aatcatcttc      120
aaa atg acg agg tta ttg aca gct ttc aaa gtg gtg agg aca ctg aag      168
  Met Thr Arg Leu Leu Thr Ala Phe Lys Val Val Arg Thr Leu Lys
    1             5             10             15
act ggt ttt ggc ttt acc aat gtg act gca cac caa aaa tgg aaa ttt      216
  Thr Gly Phe Gly Phe Thr Asn Val Thr Ala His Gln Lys Trp Lys Phe
                20             25             30
tca aga cct ggc atc agg ctc ctt tct gtc aag gca cag aca gca cac      264
  Ser Arg Pro Gly Ile Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Lys Ala Gln Thr Ala His
                35             40             45
att gtc ctg gaa gat gga act aag atg aaa ggt tac tcc ttt ggc cat      312
  Ile Val Leu Glu Asp Gly Thr Lys Met Lys Gly Tyr Ser Phe Gly His
                50             55             60
cca tcc tct gtt gct ggt gaa gtg gtt ttt aat act ggc ctg gga ggg      360
  Pro Ser Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Val Val Phe Asn Thr Gly Leu Gly Gly
    65             70             75
tac cca gaa gct att act gac cct gcc tac aaa gga cag att ctc aca      408
  Tyr Pro Glu Ala Ile Thr Asp Pro Ala Tyr Lys Gly Gln Ile Leu Thr
    80             85             90             95
atg gcc aac cct att att ggg aat ggt gga gct cct gat act act gct      456
  Met Ala Asn Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Gly Gly Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Ala
                100             105             110
ctg gat gaa ctg gga ctt agc aaa tat ttg gag tct aat gga atc aag      504
  Leu Asp Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser Lys Tyr Leu Glu Ser Asn Gly Ile Lys
                115             120             125
gtt tca ggt ttg ctg gtg ctg gat tat agt aaa gac tac aac cac tgg      552
  Val Ser Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Tyr Ser Lys Asp Tyr Asn His Trp
                130             135             140
ctg gct acc aag agt tta ggg caa tgg cta cag gaa gaa aag gtt cct      600
  Leu Ala Thr Lys Ser Leu Gly Gln Trp Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Val Pro
                145             150             155
gca att tat gga gtg gac aca aga atg ctg act aaa ata att cgg gat      648
  Ala Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp Thr Arg Met Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp
    160             165             170             175
aag ggt acc atg ctt ggg aag att gaa ttt gaa ggt cag cct gtg gat      696
  Lys Gly Thr Met Leu Gly Lys Ile Glu Phe Glu Gly Gln Pro Val Asp
                180             185             190
ttt gtg gat cca aat aaa cag aat ttg att gct gag gtt tca acc aag      744
  Phe Val Asp Pro Asn Lys Gln Asn Leu Ile Ala Glu Val Ser Thr Lys
                195             200             205
gat gtc aaa gtg tac ggc aaa gga aac ccc aca aaa gtg gta gct gta      792
  Asp Val Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Gly Asn Pro Thr Lys Val Val Ala Val
                210             215             220
gac tgt ggg att aaa aac aat gta atc cgc ctg cta gta aag cga gga      840
  Asp Cys Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Val Ile Arg Leu Leu Val Lys Arg Gly
    225             230             235

```

gct gaa gtg cac tta gtt ccc tgg aac cat gat ttc acc aag atg gag Ala Glu Val His Leu Val Pro Trp Asn His Asp Phe Thr Lys Met Glu 240 245 250 255	888
tat gat ggg att ttg atc gcg gga gga ccg ggg aac cca gct ctt gca Tyr Asp Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Pro Gly Asn Pro Ala Leu Ala 260 265 270	936
gaa cca cta att cag aat gtc aga aag att ttg gag agt gat cgc aag Glu Pro Leu Ile Gln Asn Val Arg Lys Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Lys 275 280 285	984
gag cca ttg ttt gga atc agt aca gga aac tta ata aca gga ttg gct Glu Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asn Leu Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala 290 295 300	1032
gct ggt gcc aaa acc tac aag atg tcc atg gcc aac aga ggg cag aat Ala Gly Ala Lys Thr Tyr Lys Met Ser Met Ala Asn Arg Gly Gln Asn 305 310 315	1080
cag cct gtt ttg aat atc aca aac aaa cag gct ttc att act gct cag Gln Pro Val Leu Asn Ile Thr Asn Lys Gln Ala Phe Ile Thr Ala Gln 320 325 330 335	1128
aat cat ggc tat gcc ttg gac aac acc ctc cct gct ggc tgg aaa cca Asn His Gly Tyr Ala Leu Asp Asn Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro 340 345 350	1176
ctt ttt gtg aat gtc aac gat caa aca aat gag ggg att atg cat gag Leu Phe Val Asn Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Asn Glu Gly Ile Met His Glu 355 360 365	1224
agc aaa ccc ttc ttc gct gtg cag ttc cac cca gag gtc acc ccg ggg Ser Lys Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Gln Phe His Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Gly 370 375 380	1272
cca ata gac act gag tac ctg ttt gat tcc ttt ttc tca ctg ata aag Pro Ile Asp Thr Glu Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Phe Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys 385 390 395	1320
aaa gga aaa gct acc acc att aca tca gtc tta ccg aag cca gca cta Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Thr Ile Thr Ser Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Ala Leu 400 405 410 415	1368
gtt gca tct cgg gtt gag gtt tcc aaa gtc ctt att cta gga tca gga Val Ala Ser Arg Val Glu Val Ser Lys Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Ser Gly 420 425 430	1416
ggt ctg tcc att ggt cag gct gga gaa ttt gat tac tca gga tct caa Gly Leu Ser Ile Gly Gln Ala Gly Glu Phe Asp Tyr Ser Gly Ser Gln 435 440 445	1464
gct gta aaa gcc atg aag gaa gaa aat gtc aaa act gtt ctg atg aac Ala Val Lys Ala Met Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Thr Val Leu Met Asn 450 455 460	1512
cca aac att gca tca gtc cag acc aat gag gtg ggc tta aag caa gcg Pro Asn Ile Ala Ser Val Gln Thr Asn Glu Val Gly Leu Lys Gln Ala 465 470 475	1560
gat act gtc tac ttt ctt ccc atc acc cct cag ttt gtc aca gag gtc Asp Thr Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Ile Thr Pro Gln Phe Val Thr Glu Val 480 485 490 495	1608
atc aag gca gaa cag cca gat ggg tta att ctg ggc atg ggt ggc cag Ile Lys Ala Glu Gln Pro Asp Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gly Gln 500 505 510	1656

aca gct ctg aac tgt gga gtg gaa cta ttc aag aga ggt gtg ctc aag Thr Ala Leu Asn Cys Gly Val Glu Leu Phe Lys Arg Gly Val Leu Lys 515 520 525	1704
gaa tat ggt gtg aaa gtc ctg gga act tca gtt gag tcc att atg gct Glu Tyr Gly Val Lys Val Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Ile Met Ala 530 535 540	1752
acg gaa gac agg cag ctg ttt tca gat aaa cta aat gag atc aat gaa Thr Glu Asp Arg Gln Leu Phe Ser Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Ile Asn Glu 545 550 555	1800
aag att gct cca agt ttt gca gtg gaa tcg att gag gat gca ctg aag Lys Ile Ala Pro Ser Phe Ala Val Glu Ser Ile Glu Asp Ala Leu Lys 560 565 570 575	1848
gca gca gac acc att ggc tac cca gtg atg atc cgt tcc gcc tat gca Ala Ala Asp Thr Ile Gly Tyr Pro Val Met Ile Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ala 580 585 590	1896
ctg ggt ggg tta ggc tca ggc atc tgt ccc aac aga gag act ttg atg Leu Gly Gly Leu Gly Ser Gly Ile Cys Pro Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met 595 600 605	1944
gac ctc agc aca aag gcc ttt gct atg acc aac caa att ctg gtg gag Asp Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Phe Ala Met Thr Asn Gln Ile Leu Val Glu 610 615 620	1992
aag tca gtg aca ggt tgg aaa gaa ata gaa tat gaa gtg gtt cga gat Lys Ser Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Glu Ile Glu Tyr Glu Val Val Arg Asp 625 630 635	2040
gct gat gac aat tgt gtc act gtc tgt aac atg gaa aat gtt gat gcc Ala Asp Asp Asn Cys Val Thr Val Cys Asn Met Glu Asn Val Asp Ala 640 645 650 655	2088
atg ggt gtt cac aca ggt gac tca gtt gtt gtg gct cct gcc cag aca Met Gly Val His Thr Gly Asp Ser Val Val Val Ala Pro Ala Gln Thr 660 665 670	2136
ctc tcc aat gcc gag ttt cag atg ttg aga cgt act tca atc aat gtt Leu Ser Asn Ala Glu Phe Gln Met Leu Arg Arg Thr Ser Ile Asn Val 675 680 685	2184
gtt cgc cac ttg ggc att gtg ggt gaa tgc aac att cag ttt gcc ctt Val Arg His Leu Gly Ile Val Gly Glu Cys Asn Ile Gln Phe Ala Leu 690 695 700	2232
cat cct acc tca atg gaa tac tgc atc att gaa gtg aat gcc aga ctg His Pro Thr Ser Met Glu Tyr Cys Ile Ile Glu Val Asn Ala Arg Leu 705 710 715	2280
tcc cga agc tct gct ctg gcc tca aaa gcc act ggc tac cca ttg gca Ser Arg Ser Ser Ala Leu Ala Ser Lys Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala 720 725 730 735	2328
ttc att gct gca aag att gcc cta gga atc cca ctt cca gaa att aag Phe Ile Ala Ala Lys Ile Ala Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Lys 740 745 750	2376
aac gtc gta tcc ggg aag aca tca gcc tgt ttt gaa cct agc ctg gat Asn Val Val Ser Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Cys Phe Glu Pro Ser Leu Asp 755 760 765	2424
tac atg gtc acc aag att ccc cgc tgg gat ctt gac cgt ttt cat gga Tyr Met Val Thr Lys Ile Pro Arg Trp Asp Leu Asp Arg Phe His Gly 770 775 780	2472

aca tct agc cga att ggt agc tct atg aaa agt gta gga gag gtc atg Thr Ser Ser Arg Ile Gly Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Val Gly Glu Val Met 785 790 795	2520
gct att ggt cgt acc ttt gag gag agt ttc cag aaa gct tta cgg atg Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr Phe Glu Glu Ser Phe Gln Lys Ala Leu Arg Met 800 805 810 815	2568
tgc cac cca tct ata gaa ggt ttc act ccc cgt ctc cca atg aac aaa Cys His Pro Ser Ile Glu Gly Phe Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Met Asn Lys 820 825 830	2616
gaa tgg cca tct aat tta gat ctt aga aaa gag ttg tct gaa cca agc Glu Trp Pro Ser Asn Leu Asp Leu Arg Lys Glu Leu Ser Glu Pro Ser 835 840 845	2664
agc acg cgt atc tat gcc att gcc aag gcc att gat gac aac atg tcc Ser Thr Arg Ile Tyr Ala Ile Ala Lys Ala Ile Asp Asp Asn Met Ser 850 855 860	2712
ctt gat gag att gag aag ctc aca tac att gac aag tgg ttt ttg tat Leu Asp Glu Ile Glu Lys Leu Thr Tyr Ile Asp Lys Trp Phe Leu Tyr 865 870 875	2760
aag atg cgt gat att tta aac atg gaa aag aca ctg aaa ggg ctc aac Lys Met Arg Asp Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Lys Gly Leu Asn 880 885 890 895	2808
agt gag tcc atg aca gaa gaa acc ctg aaa agg gca aag gag att ggg Ser Glu Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Thr Leu Lys Arg Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly 900 905 910	2856
ttc tca gat aag cag att tca aaa tgc ctt ggg ctc act gag gcc cag Phe Ser Asp Lys Gln Ile Ser Lys Cys Leu Gly Leu Thr Glu Ala Gln 915 920 925	2904
aca agg gag ctg agg tta aag aaa aac atc cac cct tgg gtt aaa cag Thr Arg Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Lys Asn Ile His Pro Trp Val Lys Gln 930 935 940	2952
att gat aca ctg gct gca gaa tac cca tca gta aca aac tat ctc tat Ile Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Glu Tyr Pro Ser Val Thr Asn Tyr Leu Tyr 945 950 955	3000
gtt acc tac aat ggt cag gag cat gat gtc aat ttt gat gac cat gga Val Thr Tyr Asn Gly Gln Glu His Asp Val Asn Phe Asp Asp His Gly 960 965 970 975	3048
atg atg gtg cta ggc tgt ggt cca tat cac att ggc agc agt gtg gaa Met Met Val Leu Gly Cys Gly Pro Tyr His Ile Gly Ser Ser Val Glu 980 985 990	3096
ttt gat tgg tgt gct gtc tct agt atc cgc aca ctg cgt caa ctt ggc Phe Asp Trp Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Gln Leu Gly 995 1000 1005	3144
aag aag acg gtg gtg gtg aat tgc aat cct gag act gtg agc aca Lys Lys Thr Val Val Val Asn Cys Asn Pro Glu Thr Val Ser Thr 1010 1015 1020	3189
gac ttt gat gag tgt gac aaa ctg tac ttt gaa gag ttg tcc ttg Asp Phe Asp Glu Cys Asp Lys Leu Tyr Phe Glu Glu Leu Ser Leu 1025 1030 1035	3234
gag aga atc cta gac atc tac cat cag gag gca tgt ggt ggc tgc Glu Arg Ile Leu Asp Ile Tyr His Gln Glu Ala Cys Gly Gly Cys 1040 1045 1050	3279

atc ata tca gtt gga ggc cag att cca aac aac ctg gca gtt cct Ile Ile Ser Val Gly Gly Gln Ile Pro Asn Asn Leu Ala Val Pro 1055 1060 1065	3324
cta tac aag aat ggt gtc aag atc atg ggc aca agc ccc ctg cag Leu Tyr Lys Asn Gly Val Lys Ile Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Leu Gln 1070 1075 1080	3369
atc gac agg gct gag gat cgc tcc atc ttc tca gct gtc ttg gat Ile Asp Arg Ala Glu Asp Arg Ser Ile Phe Ser Ala Val Leu Asp 1085 1090 1095	3414
gag ctg aag gtg gct cag gca cct tgg aaa gct gtt aat act ttg Glu Leu Lys Val Ala Gln Ala Pro Trp Lys Ala Val Asn Thr Leu 1100 1105 1110	3459
aat gaa gca ctg gaa ttt gca aag tct gtg gac tac ccc tgc ttg Asn Glu Ala Leu Glu Phe Ala Lys Ser Val Asp Tyr Pro Cys Leu 1115 1120 1125	3504
ttg agg cct tcc tat gtt ttg agt ggg tct gct atg aat gtg gta Leu Arg Pro Ser Tyr Val Leu Ser Gly Ser Ala Met Asn Val Val 1130 1135 1140	3549
ttc tct gag gat gag atg aaa aaa ttc cta gaa gag gcg act aga Phe Ser Glu Asp Glu Met Lys Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu Ala Thr Arg 1145 1150 1155	3594
gtt tct cag gag cac cca gtg gtc ctg aca aaa ttt gtt gaa ggg Val Ser Gln Glu His Pro Val Val Leu Thr Lys Phe Val Glu Gly 1160 1165 1170	3639
gcc cga gaa gta gaa atg gac gct gtt ggc aaa gat gga agg gtt Ala Arg Glu Val Glu Met Asp Ala Val Gly Lys Asp Gly Arg Val 1175 1180 1185	3684
atc tct cat gcc atc tct gaa cat gtt gaa gat gca ggt gtc cac Ile Ser His Ala Ile Ser Glu His Val Glu Asp Ala Gly Val His 1190 1195 1200	3729
tcg gga gat gcc act ctg atg ctg ccc aca caa acc atc agc caa Ser Gly Asp Ala Thr Leu Met Leu Pro Thr Gln Thr Ile Ser Gln 1205 1210 1215	3774
ggg gcc att gaa aag gtg aag gat gct acc cgg aag att gca aag Gly Ala Ile Glu Lys Val Lys Asp Ala Thr Arg Lys Ile Ala Lys 1220 1225 1230	3819
gct ttt gcc atc tct ggt cca ttc aac gtc caa ttt ctt gtc aaa Ala Phe Ala Ile Ser Gly Pro Phe Asn Val Gln Phe Leu Val Lys 1235 1240 1245	3864
gga aat gat gtc ttg gtg att gag tgt aac ttg aga gct tct cga Gly Asn Asp Val Leu Val Ile Glu Cys Asn Leu Arg Ala Ser Arg 1250 1255 1260	3909
tcc ttc ccc ttt gtt tcc aag act ctt ggg gtt gac ttc att gat Ser Phe Pro Phe Val Ser Lys Thr Leu Gly Val Asp Phe Ile Asp 1265 1270 1275	3954
gtg gcc acc aag gtg atg att gga gag aat gtt gat gag aaa cat Val Ala Thr Lys Val Met Ile Gly Glu Asn Val Asp Glu Lys His 1280 1285 1290	3999
ctt cca aca ttg gac cat ccc ata att cct gct gac tat gtt gca Leu Pro Thr Leu Asp His Pro Ile Ile Pro Ala Asp Tyr Val Ala 1295 1300 1305	4044

att aag gct	ccc atg ttt tcc tgg	ccc cgg ttg agg gat	gct gac	4089
Ile Lys Ala	Pro Met Phe Ser Trp	Pro Arg Leu Arg Asp	Ala Asp	
1310	1315	1320		
ccc att ctg	aga tgt gag atg gct	tcc act gga gag gtg	gct tgc	4134
Pro Ile Leu	Arg Cys Glu Met Ala	Ser Thr Gly Glu Val	Ala Cys	
1325	1330	1335		
ttt ggt gaa	ggg att cat aca gcc	ttc cta aag gca atg	ctt tcc	4179
Phe Gly Glu	Gly Ile His Thr Ala	Phe Leu Lys Ala Met	Leu Ser	
1340	1345	1350		
aca gga ttt	aag ata ccc cag aaa	ggc atc ctg ata ggc	atc cag	4224
Thr Gly Phe	Lys Ile Pro Gln Lys	Gly Ile Leu Ile Gly	Ile Gln	
1355	1360	1365		
caa tca ttc	cgg cca aga ttc ctt	ggg gtg gct gaa caa	tta cac	4269
Gln Ser Phe	Arg Pro Arg Phe Leu	Gly Val Ala Glu Gln	Leu His	
1370	1375	1380		
aat gaa ggt	ttc aag ctg ttt gcc	acg gaa gcc aca tca	gac tgg	4314
Asn Glu Gly	Phe Lys Leu Phe Ala	Thr Glu Ala Thr Ser	Asp Trp	
1385	1390	1395		
ctc aac gcc	aac aat gtc cct gcc	aac cca gtg gca tgg	ccg tct	4359
Leu Asn Ala	Asn Asn Val Pro Ala	Asn Pro Val Ala Trp	Pro Ser	
1400	1405	1410		
caa gaa gga	cag aat ccc agc ctc	tct tcc atc aga aaa	ttg att	4404
Gln Glu Gly	Gln Asn Pro Ser Leu	Ser Ser Ile Arg Lys	Leu Ile	
1415	1420	1425		
aga gat ggc	agc att gac cta gtg	att aac ctt ccc aac	aac aac	4449
Arg Asp Gly	Ser Ile Asp Leu Val	Ile Asn Leu Pro Asn	Asn Asn	
1430	1435	1440		
act aaa ttt	gtc cat gat aat tat	gtg att cgg agg aca	gct gtt	4494
Thr Lys Phe	Val His Asp Asn Tyr	Val Ile Arg Arg Thr	Ala Val	
1445	1450	1455		
gat agt gga	atc cct ctc ctc act	aat ttt cag gtg acc	aaa ctt	4539
Asp Ser Gly	Ile Pro Leu Leu Thr	Asn Phe Gln Val Thr	Lys Leu	
1460	1465	1470		
ttt gct gaa	gct gtg cag aaa tct	cgc aag gtg gac tcc	aag agt	4584
Phe Ala Glu	Ala Val Gln Lys Ser	Arg Lys Val Asp Ser	Lys Ser	
1475	1480	1485		
ctt ttc cac	tac agg cag tac agt	gct gga aaa gca gca	tag	4626
Leu Phe His	Tyr Arg Gln Tyr Ser	Ala Gly Lys Ala Ala		
1490	1495	1500		
agatgcagac	accccagccc cattattaa	tcaacctgag ccacatgtta	tctaaaggaa	4686
ctgattcaca	actttctcag agatgaatat	tgataactaa acttcatttc	agtttacttt	4746
gttatgcctt	aatattctgt gtcttttgca	attaaattgt cagtcacttc	ttcaaacctt	4806
tacagtcctt	cctaagttac tottcatgag	atttcatcca tttactaata	ctgtattttt	4866
ggtaggactag	gcttgccctat gtgcttatgt	gtagcttttt actttttatg	gtgctgatta	4926
atgggtgatca	aggtaggaaa agttgctgtt	ctatttttctg aactctttct	atactttaag	4986
atactctatt	tttaaaacac tatctgcaaa	ctcaggacac tttaacaggg	cagaatactc	5046
taaaaacttg	ataaaatgaa atatagattt	aatttatgaa ccttccatca	tgatgtttgt	5106

```

gtattgcttc tttttggatc ctcatctca cccatttggc taatccagga atattgttat 5166
cccttcccat tatattgaag ttgagaaatg tgacagaggc atttagagta tggacttttc 5226
ttttcttttt ctttttcttt ttttcttttt gagatggagt cacactctcc aggctggagt 5286
gcagtggcac aatctcggct cactgcaatt tgcgtctccc aagttcaagc gattctcctg 5346
cttttagacta tggatttctt taaggaatac tggtttgcag ttttgttttc tggactatat 5406
cagcagatgg tagacagtgt ttatgtagat gtgttgttgt ttttatcatt ggattttaac 5466
ttggcccagag tgaaataatc agatttttgt cattcacact ctccccagc tttggaataa 5526
cttgaagta aggttcattc ccttaagacg atggattctg ttgaactatg ggggtcccaca 5586
ctgcactatt aattccaccc actgtaaggg caaggacacc attccttcta catataagaa 5646
aaaagtctct ccccaagggc agcctttgtt acttttaaact attttctgtt attacaagtg 5706
ctctaattgt gaacttttaa ataaaatact attaagaggt aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaa 5761

```

```

<210> 12
<211> 1500
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> 12

```

```

Met Thr Arg Leu Leu Thr Ala Phe Lys Val Val Arg Thr Leu Lys Thr
1          5          10          15

```

```

Gly Phe Gly Phe Thr Asn Val Thr Ala His Gln Lys Trp Lys Phe Ser
          20          25          30

```

```

Arg Pro Gly Ile Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Lys Ala Gln Thr Ala His Ile
          35          40          45

```

```

Val Leu Glu Asp Gly Thr Lys Met Lys Gly Tyr Ser Phe Gly His Pro
50          55          60

```

```

Ser Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Val Val Phe Asn Thr Gly Leu Gly Gly Tyr
65          70          75          80

```

```

Pro Glu Ala Ile Thr Asp Pro Ala Tyr Lys Gly Gln Ile Leu Thr Met
          85          90          95

```

```

Ala Asn Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Gly Gly Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Ala Leu
          100          105          110

```

```

Asp Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser Lys Tyr Leu Glu Ser Asn Gly Ile Lys Val
          115          120          125

```

```

Ser Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Tyr Ser Lys Asp Tyr Asn His Trp Leu
          130          135          140

```

```

Ala Thr Lys Ser Leu Gly Gln Trp Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Val Pro Ala
          145          150          155          160

```

Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp Thr Arg Met Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Lys
 165 170 175

Gly Thr Met Leu Gly Lys Ile Glu Phe Glu Gly Gln Pro Val Asp Phe
 180 185 190

Val Asp Pro Asn Lys Gln Asn Leu Ile Ala Glu Val Ser Thr Lys Asp
 195 200 205

Val Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Gly Asn Pro Thr Lys Val Val Ala Val Asp
 210 215 220

Cys Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Val Ile Arg Leu Leu Val Lys Arg Gly Ala
 225 230 235 240

Glu Val His Leu Val Pro Trp Asn His Asp Phe Thr Lys Met Glu Tyr
 245 250 255

Asp Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Pro Gly Asn Pro Ala Leu Ala Glu
 260 265 270

Pro Leu Ile Gln Asn Val Arg Lys Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Lys Glu
 275 280 285

Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asn Leu Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala Ala
 290 295 300

Gly Ala Lys Thr Tyr Lys Met Ser Met Ala Asn Arg Gly Gln Asn Gln
 305 310 315 320

Pro Val Leu Asn Ile Thr Asn Lys Gln Ala Phe Ile Thr Ala Gln Asn
 325 330 335

His Gly Tyr Ala Leu Asp Asn Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Leu
 340 345 350

Phe Val Asn Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Asn Glu Gly Ile Met His Glu Ser
 355 360 365

Lys Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Gln Phe His Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Gly Pro
 370 375 380

Ile Asp Thr Glu Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Phe Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys Lys
 385 390 395 400

Gly Lys Ala Thr Thr Ile Thr Ser Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Ala Leu Val
 405 410 415

Ala Ser Arg Val Glu Val Ser Lys Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Ser Gly Gly
 420 425 430

Leu Ser Ile Gly Gln Ala Gly Glu Phe Asp Tyr Ser Gly Ser Gln Ala
 435 440 445

Val Lys Ala Met Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Thr Val Leu Met Asn Pro
 450 455 460

Asn Ile Ala Ser Val Gln Thr Asn Glu Val Gly Leu Lys Gln Ala Asp
 465 470 475 480

Thr Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Ile Thr Pro Gln Phe Val Thr Glu Val Ile
 485 490 495

Lys Ala Glu Gln Pro Asp Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gly Gly Gln Thr
 500 505 510

Ala Leu Asn Cys Gly Val Glu Leu Phe Lys Arg Gly Val Leu Lys Glu
 515 520 525

Tyr Gly Val Lys Val Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Ile Met Ala Thr
 530 535 540

Glu Asp Arg Gln Leu Phe Ser Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Ile Asn Glu Lys
 545 550 555 560

Ile Ala Pro Ser Phe Ala Val Glu Ser Ile Glu Asp Ala Leu Lys Ala
 565 570 575

Ala Asp Thr Ile Gly Tyr Pro Val Met Ile Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ala Leu
 580 585 590

Gly Gly Leu Gly Ser Gly Ile Cys Pro Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met Asp
 595 600 605

Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Phe Ala Met Thr Asn Gln Ile Leu Val Glu Lys
 610 615 620

Ser Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Glu Ile Glu Tyr Glu Val Val Arg Asp Ala
 625 630 635 640

Asp Asp Asn Cys Val Thr Val Cys Asn Met Glu Asn Val Asp Ala Met
 645 650 655

Gly Val His Thr Gly Asp Ser Val Val Val Ala Pro Ala Gln Thr Leu
 660 665 670

Ser Asn Ala Glu Phe Gln Met Leu Arg Arg Thr Ser Ile Asn Val Val
 675 680 685

Arg His Leu Gly Ile Val Gly Glu Cys Asn Ile Gln Phe Ala Leu His
 690 695 700

Pro Thr Ser Met Glu Tyr Cys Ile Ile Glu Val Asn Ala Arg Leu Ser
 705 710 715 720
 Arg Ser Ser Ala Leu Ala Ser Lys Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala Phe
 725 730 735
 Ile Ala Ala Lys Ile Ala Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Lys Asn
 740 745 750
 Val Val Ser Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Cys Phe Glu Pro Ser Leu Asp Tyr
 755 760 765
 Met Val Thr Lys Ile Pro Arg Trp Asp Leu Asp Arg Phe His Gly Thr
 770 775 780
 Ser Ser Arg Ile Gly Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Val Gly Glu Val Met Ala
 785 790 795 800
 Ile Gly Arg Thr Phe Glu Glu Ser Phe Gln Lys Ala Leu Arg Met Cys
 805 810 815
 His Pro Ser Ile Glu Gly Phe Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Met Asn Lys Glu
 820 825 830
 Trp Pro Ser Asn Leu Asp Leu Arg Lys Glu Leu Ser Glu Pro Ser Ser
 835 840 845
 Thr Arg Ile Tyr Ala Ile Ala Lys Ala Ile Asp Asp Asn Met Ser Leu
 850 855 860
 Asp Glu Ile Glu Lys Leu Thr Tyr Ile Asp Lys Trp Phe Leu Tyr Lys
 865 870 875 880
 Met Arg Asp Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Lys Gly Leu Asn Ser
 885 890 895
 Glu Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Thr Leu Lys Arg Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Phe
 900 905 910
 Ser Asp Lys Gln Ile Ser Lys Cys Leu Gly Leu Thr Glu Ala Gln Thr
 915 920 925
 Arg Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Lys Asn Ile His Pro Trp Val Lys Gln Ile
 930 935 940
 Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Glu Tyr Pro Ser Val Thr Asn Tyr Leu Tyr Val
 945 950 955 960
 Thr Tyr Asn Gly Gln Glu His Asp Val Asn Phe Asp Asp His Gly Met
 965 970 975

Met Val Leu Gly Cys Gly Pro Tyr His Ile Gly Ser Ser Val Glu Phe
 980 985 990

Asp Trp Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Gln Leu Gly Lys
 995 1000 1005

Lys Thr Val Val Val Asn Cys Asn Pro Glu Thr Val Ser Thr Asp
 1010 1015 1020

Phe Asp Glu Cys Asp Lys Leu Tyr Phe Glu Glu Leu Ser Leu Glu
 1025 1030 1035

Arg Ile Leu Asp Ile Tyr His Gln Glu Ala Cys Gly Gly Cys Ile
 1040 1045 1050

Ile Ser Val Gly Gly Gln Ile Pro Asn Asn Leu Ala Val Pro Leu
 1055 1060 1065

Tyr Lys Asn Gly Val Lys Ile Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Leu Gln Ile
 1070 1075 1080

Asp Arg Ala Glu Asp Arg Ser Ile Phe Ser Ala Val Leu Asp Glu
 1085 1090 1095

Leu Lys Val Ala Gln Ala Pro Trp Lys Ala Val Asn Thr Leu Asn
 1100 1105 1110

Glu Ala Leu Glu Phe Ala Lys Ser Val Asp Tyr Pro Cys Leu Leu
 1115 1120 1125

Arg Pro Ser Tyr Val Leu Ser Gly Ser Ala Met Asn Val Val Phe
 1130 1135 1140

Ser Glu Asp Glu Met Lys Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu Ala Thr Arg Val
 1145 1150 1155

Ser Gln Glu His Pro Val Val Leu Thr Lys Phe Val Glu Gly Ala
 1160 1165 1170

Arg Glu Val Glu Met Asp Ala Val Gly Lys Asp Gly Arg Val Ile
 1175 1180 1185

Ser His Ala Ile Ser Glu His Val Glu Asp Ala Gly Val His Ser
 1190 1195 1200

Gly Asp Ala Thr Leu Met Leu Pro Thr Gln Thr Ile Ser Gln Gly
 1205 1210 1215

Ala Ile Glu Lys Val Lys Asp Ala Thr Arg Lys Ile Ala Lys Ala
 1220 1225 1230

Phe Ala Ile Ser Gly Pro Phe Asn Val Gln Phe Leu Val Lys Gly
 1235 1240 1245

Asn Asp Val Leu Val Ile Glu Cys Asn Leu Arg Ala Ser Arg Ser
 1250 1255 1260

Phe Pro Phe Val Ser Lys Thr Leu Gly Val Asp Phe Ile Asp Val
 1265 1270 1275

Ala Thr Lys Val Met Ile Gly Glu Asn Val Asp Glu Lys His Leu
 1280 1285 1290

Pro Thr Leu Asp His Pro Ile Ile Pro Ala Asp Tyr Val Ala Ile
 1295 1300 1305

Lys Ala Pro Met Phe Ser Trp Pro Arg Leu Arg Asp Ala Asp Pro
 1310 1315 1320

Ile Leu Arg Cys Glu Met Ala Ser Thr Gly Glu Val Ala Cys Phe
 1325 1330 1335

Gly Glu Gly Ile His Thr Ala Phe Leu Lys Ala Met Leu Ser Thr
 1340 1345 1350

Gly Phe Lys Ile Pro Gln Lys Gly Ile Leu Ile Gly Ile Gln Gln
 1355 1360 1365

Ser Phe Arg Pro Arg Phe Leu Gly Val Ala Glu Gln Leu His Asn
 1370 1375 1380

Glu Gly Phe Lys Leu Phe Ala Thr Glu Ala Thr Ser Asp Trp Leu
 1385 1390 1395

Asn Ala Asn Asn Val Pro Ala Asn Pro Val Ala Trp Pro Ser Gln
 1400 1405 1410

Glu Gly Gln Asn Pro Ser Leu Ser Ser Ile Arg Lys Leu Ile Arg
 1415 1420 1425

Asp Gly Ser Ile Asp Leu Val Ile Asn Leu Pro Asn Asn Asn Thr
 1430 1435 1440

Lys Phe Val His Asp Asn Tyr Val Ile Arg Arg Thr Ala Val Asp
 1445 1450 1455

Ser Gly Ile Pro Leu Leu Thr Asn Phe Gln Val Thr Lys Leu Phe
 1460 1465 1470

Ala Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ser Arg Lys Val Asp Ser Lys Ser Leu
 1475 1480 1485

Phe His Tyr Arg Gln Tyr Ser Ala Gly Lys Ala Ala
 1490 1495 1500

<210> 13
 <211> 5761
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (124)..(4626)

<400> 13
 gtcagcctta aacactgact gcacccctcc cagatttctt ttacattaac taaaaagtct 60
 tatcacacaa tctcataaaa tttatgtaat ttcatttaaat tttagccaca aatcatcttc 120
 aaa atg acg agg att att aca gct ttc aaa gtg gtg agg aca ctg aag 168
 Met Thr Arg Ile Ile Thr Ala Phe Lys Val Val Arg Thr Leu Lys
 1 5 10 15
 act ggt ttt ggc ttt acc aat gtg act gca cac caa aaa tgg aaa ttt 216
 Thr Gly Phe Gly Phe Thr Asn Val Thr Ala His Gln Lys Trp Lys Phe
 20 25 30
 tca aga cct ggc atc agg ctc ctt tct gtc aag gca cag aca gca cac 264
 Ser Arg Pro Gly Ile Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Lys Ala Gln Thr Ala His
 35 40 45
 att gtc ctg gaa gat gga act aag atg aaa ggt tac tcc ttt ggc cat 312
 Ile Val Leu Glu Asp Gly Thr Lys Met Lys Gly Tyr Ser Phe Gly His
 50 55 60
 cca tcc tct gtt gct ggt gaa gtg gtt ttt aat act ggc ctg gga ggg 360
 Pro Ser Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Val Val Phe Asn Thr Gly Leu Gly Gly
 65 70 75
 tac cca gaa gct att act gac cct gcc tac aaa gga cag att ctc aca 408
 Tyr Pro Glu Ala Ile Thr Asp Pro Ala Tyr Lys Gly Gln Ile Leu Thr
 80 85 90 95
 atg gcc aac cct att att ggg aat ggt gga gct cct gat act act gct 456
 Met Ala Asn Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Gly Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Ala
 100 105 110
 ctg gat gaa ctg gga ctt agc aaa tat ttg gag tct aat gga atc aag 504
 Leu Asp Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser Lys Tyr Leu Glu Ser Asn Gly Ile Lys
 115 120 125
 gtt tca ggt ttg ctg gtg ctg gat tat agt aaa gac tac aac cac tgg 552
 Val Ser Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Tyr Ser Lys Asp Tyr Asn His Trp
 130 135 140
 ctg gct acc aag agt tta ggg caa tgg cta cag gaa gaa aag gtt cct 600
 Leu Ala Thr Lys Ser Leu Gly Gln Trp Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Val Pro
 145 150 155
 gca att tat gga gtg gac aca aga atg ctg act aaa ata att cgg gat 648
 Ala Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp Thr Arg Met Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp
 160 165 170 175
 aag ggt acc atg ctt ggg aag att gaa ttt gaa ggt cag cct gtg gat 696
 Lys Gly Thr Met Leu Gly Lys Ile Glu Phe Glu Gly Gln Pro Val Asp
 180 185 190

ttt gtg gat cca aat aaa cag aat ttg att gct gag gtt tca acc aag Phe Val Asp Pro Asn Lys Gln Asn Leu Ile Ala Glu Val Ser Thr Lys 195 200 205	744
gat gtc aaa gtg tac ggc aaa gga aac ccc aca aaa gtg gta gct gta Asp Val Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Gly Asn Pro Thr Lys Val Val Ala Val 210 215 220	792
gac tgt ggg att aaa aac aat gta atc cgc ctg cta gta aag cga gga Asp Cys Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Val Ile Arg Leu Leu Val Lys Arg Gly 225 230 235	840
gct gaa gtg cac tta gtt ccc tgg aac cat gat ttc acc aag atg gag Ala Glu Val His Leu Val Pro Trp Asn His Asp Phe Thr Lys Met Glu 240 245 250 255	888
tat gat ggg att ttg atc gcg gga gga ccg ggg aac cca gct ctt gca Tyr Asp Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Pro Gly Asn Pro Ala Leu Ala 260 265 270	936
gaa cca cta att cag aat gtc aga aag att ttg gag agt gat cgc aag Glu Pro Leu Ile Gln Asn Val Arg Lys Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Lys 275 280 285	984
gag cca ttg ttt gga atc agt aca gga aac tta ata aca gga ttg gct Glu Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asn Leu Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala 290 295 300	1032
gct ggt gcc aaa acc tac aag atg tcc atg gcc aac aga ggg cag aat Ala Gly Ala Lys Thr Tyr Lys Met Ser Met Ala Asn Arg Gly Gln Asn 305 310 315	1080
cag cct gtt ttg aat atc aca aac aaa cag gct ttc att act gct cag Gln Pro Val Leu Asn Ile Thr Asn Lys Gln Ala Phe Ile Thr Ala Gln 320 325 330 335	1128
aat cat ggc tat gcc ttg gac aac acc ctc cct gct ggc tgg aaa cca Asn His Gly Tyr Ala Leu Asp Asn Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro 340 345 350	1176
ctt ttt gtg aat gtc aac gat caa aca aat gag ggg att atg cat gag Leu Phe Val Asn Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Asn Glu Gly Ile Met His Glu 355 360 365	1224
agc aaa ccc ttc ttc gct gtg cag ttc cac cca gag gtc acc ccg ggg Ser Lys Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Gln Phe His Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Gly 370 375 380	1272
cca ata gac act gag tac ctg ttt gat tcc ttt ttc tca ctg ata aag Pro Ile Asp Thr Glu Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Phe Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys 385 390 395	1320
aaa gga aaa gct acc acc att aca tca gtc tta ccg aag cca gca cta Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Thr Ile Thr Ser Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Ala Leu 400 405 410 415	1368
gtt gca tct cgg gtt gag gtt tcc aaa gtc ctt att cta gga tca gga Val Ala Ser Arg Val Glu Val Ser Lys Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Ser Gly 420 425 430	1416
ggg ctg tcc att ggt cag gct gga gaa ttt gat tac tca gga tct caa Gly Leu Ser Ile Gly Gln Ala Gly Glu Phe Asp Tyr Ser Gly Ser Gln 435 440 445	1464
gct gta aaa gcc atg aag gaa gaa aat gtc aaa act gtt ctg atg aac Ala Val Lys Ala Met Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Thr Val Leu Met Asn 450 455 460	1512

cca aac att gca tca gtc cag acc aat gag gtg ggc tta aag caa gcg Pro Asn Ile Ala Ser Val Gln Thr Asn Glu Val Gly Leu Lys Gln Ala 465 470 475	1560
gat act gtc tac ttt ctt ccc atc acc cct cag ttt gtc aca gag gtc Asp Thr Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Ile Thr Pro Gln Phe Val Thr Glu Val 480 485 490 495	1608
atc aag gca gaa cag cca gat ggg tta att ctg ggc atg ggt ggc cag Ile Lys Ala Glu Gln Pro Asp Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gly Gly Gln 500 505 510	1656
aca gct ctg aac tgt gga gtg gaa cta ttc aag aga ggt gtg ctc aag Thr Ala Leu Asn Cys Gly Val Glu Leu Phe Lys Arg Gly Val Leu Lys 515 520 525	1704
gaa tat ggt gtg aaa gtc ctg gga act tca gtt gag tcc att atg gct Glu Tyr Gly Val Lys Val Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Ile Met Ala 530 535 540	1752
acg gaa gac agg cag ctg ttt tca gat aaa cta aat gag atc aat gaa Thr Glu Asp Arg Gln Leu Phe Ser Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Ile Asn Glu 545 550 555	1800
aag att gct cca agt ttt gca gtg gaa tcg att gag gat gca ctg aag Lys Ile Ala Pro Ser Phe Ala Val Glu Ser Ile Glu Asp Ala Leu Lys 560 565 570 575	1848
gca gca gac acc att ggc tac cca gtg atg atc cgt tcc gcc tat gca Ala Ala Asp Thr Ile Gly Tyr Pro Val Met Ile Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ala 580 585 590	1896
ctg ggt ggg tta ggc tca ggc atc tgt ccc aac aga gag act ttg atg Leu Gly Gly Leu Gly Ser Gly Ile Cys Pro Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met 595 600 605	1944
gac ctc agc aca aag gcc ttt gct atg acc aac caa att ctg gtg gag Asp Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Phe Ala Met Thr Asn Gln Ile Leu Val Glu 610 615 620	1992
aag tca gtg aca ggt tgg aaa gaa ata gaa tat gaa gtg gtt cga gat Lys Ser Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Glu Ile Glu Tyr Glu Val Val Arg Asp 625 630 635	2040
gct gat gac aat tgt gtc act gtc tgt aac atg gaa aat gtt gat gcc Ala Asp Asp Asn Cys Val Thr Val Cys Asn Met Glu Asn Val Asp Ala 640 645 650 655	2088
atg ggt gtt cac aca ggt gac tca gtt gtt gtg gct cct gcc cag aca Met Gly Val His Thr Gly Asp Ser Val Val Val Ala Pro Ala Gln Thr 660 665 670	2136
ctc tcc aat gcc gag ttt cag atg ttg aga cgt act tca atc aat gtt Leu Ser Asn Ala Glu Phe Gln Met Leu Arg Arg Thr Ser Ile Asn Val 675 680 685	2184
gtt cgc cac ttg ggc att gtg ggt gaa tgc aac att cag ttt gcc ctt Val Arg His Leu Gly Ile Val Gly Glu Cys Asn Ile Gln Phe Ala Leu 690 695 700	2232
cat cct acc tca atg gaa tac tgc atc att gaa gtg aat gcc aga ctg His Pro Thr Ser Met Glu Tyr Cys Ile Ile Glu Val Asn Ala Arg Leu 705 710 715	2280
tcc cga agc tct gct ctg gcc tca aaa gcc act ggc tac cca ttg gca Ser Arg Ser Ser Ala Leu Ala Ser Lys Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala 720 725 730 735	2328

ttc att gct gca aag att gcc cta gga atc cca ctt cca gaa att aag Phe Ile Ala Ala Lys Ile Ala Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Lys 740 745 750	2376
aac gtc gta tcc ggg aag aca tca gcc tgt ttt gaa cct agc ctg gat Asn Val Val Ser Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Cys Phe Glu Pro Ser Leu Asp 755 760 765	2424
tac atg gtc acc aag att ccc cgc tgg gat ctt gac cgt ttt cat gga Tyr Met Val Thr Lys Ile Pro Arg Trp Asp Leu Asp Arg Phe His Gly 770 775 780	2472
aca tct agc cga att ggt agc tct atg aaa agt gta gga gag gtc atg Thr Ser Ser Arg Ile Gly Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Val Gly Glu Val Met 785 790 795	2520
gct att ggt cgt acc ttt gag gag agt ttc cag aaa gct tta cgg atg Ala Ile Gly Arg Thr Phe Glu Glu Ser Phe Gln Lys Ala Leu Arg Met 800 805 810 815	2568
tgc cac cca tct ata gaa ggt ttc act ccc cgt ctc cca atg aac aaa Cys His Pro Ser Ile Glu Gly Phe Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Met Asn Lys 820 825 830	2616
gaa tgg cca tct aat tta gat ctt aga aaa gag ttg tct gaa cca agc Glu Trp Pro Ser Asn Leu Asp Leu Arg Lys Glu Leu Ser Glu Pro Ser 835 840 845	2664
agc acg cgt atc tat gcc att gcc aag gcc att gat gac aac atg tcc Ser Thr Arg Ile Tyr Ala Ile Ala Lys Ala Ile Asp Asp Asn Met Ser 850 855 860	2712
ctt gat gag att gag aag ctc aca tac att gac aag tgg ttt ttg tat Leu Asp Glu Ile Glu Lys Leu Thr Tyr Ile Asp Lys Trp Phe Leu Tyr 865 870 875	2760
aag atg cgt gat att tta aac atg gaa aag aca ctg aaa ggg ctc aac Lys Met Arg Asp Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Lys Gly Leu Asn 880 885 890 895	2808
agt gag tcc atg aca gaa gaa acc ctg aaa agg gca aag gag att ggg Ser Glu Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Thr Leu Lys Arg Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly 900 905 910	2856
ttc tca gat aag cag att tca aaa tgc ctt ggg ctc act gag gcc cag Phe Ser Asp Lys Gln Ile Ser Lys Cys Leu Gly Leu Thr Glu Ala Gln 915 920 925	2904
aca agg gag ctg agg tta aag aaa aac atc cac cct tgg gtt aaa cag Thr Arg Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Lys Asn Ile His Pro Trp Val Lys Gln 930 935 940	2952
att gat aca ctg gct gca gaa tac cca tca gta aca aac tat ctc tat Ile Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Glu Tyr Pro Ser Val Thr Asn Tyr Leu Tyr 945 950 955	3000
gtt acc tac aat ggt cag gag cat gat gtc aat ttt gat gac cat gga Val Thr Tyr Asn Gly Gln Glu His Asp Val Asn Phe Asp Asp His Gly 960 965 970 975	3048
atg atg gtg cta ggc tgt ggt cca tat cac att ggc agc agt gtg gaa Met Met Val Leu Gly Cys Gly Pro Tyr His Ile Gly Ser Ser Val Glu 980 985 990	3096
ttt gat tgg tgt gct gtc tct agt atc cgc aca ctg cgt caa ctt ggc Phe Asp Trp Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Gln Leu Gly 995 1000 1005	3144

aag aag acg	gtg gtg gtg aat tgc	aat cct gag act gtg	agc aca	3189
Lys Lys Thr	Val Val Val Asn Cys	Asn Pro Glu Thr Val	Ser Thr	
1010	1015	1020		
gac ttt gat	gag tgt gac aaa ctg	tac ttt gaa gag ttg	tcc ttg	3234
Asp Phe Asp	Glu Cys Asp Lys Leu	Tyr Phe Glu Glu Leu	Ser Leu	
1025	1030	1035		
gag aga atc	cta gac atc tac cat	cag gag gca tgt ggt	ggc tgc	3279
Glu Arg Ile	Leu Asp Ile Tyr His	Gln Glu Ala Cys Gly	Gly Cys	
1040	1045	1050		
atc ata tca	gtt gga ggc cag att	cca aac aac ctg gca	gtt cct	3324
Ile Ile Ser	Val Gly Gly Gln Ile	Pro Asn Asn Leu Ala	Val Pro	
1055	1060	1065		
cta tac aag	aat ggt gtc aag atc	atg ggc aca agc ccc	ctg cag	3369
Leu Tyr Lys	Asn Gly Val Lys Ile	Met Gly Thr Ser Pro	Leu Gln	
1070	1075	1080		
atc gac agg	gct gag gat cgc tcc	atc ttc tca gct gtc	ttg gat	3414
Ile Asp Arg	Ala Glu Asp Arg Ser	Ile Phe Ser Ala Val	Leu Asp	
1085	1090	1095		
gag ctg aag	gtg gct cag gca cct	tgg aaa gct gtt aat	act ttg	3459
Glu Leu Lys	Val Ala Gln Ala Pro	Trp Lys Ala Val Asn	Thr Leu	
1100	1105	1110		
aat gaa gca	ctg gaa ttt gca aag	tct gtg gac tac ccc	tgc ttg	3504
Asn Glu Ala	Leu Glu Phe Ala Lys	Ser Val Asp Tyr Pro	Cys Leu	
1115	1120	1125		
ttg agg cct	tcc tat gtt ttg agt	ggg tct gct atg aat	gtg gta	3549
Leu Arg Pro	Ser Tyr Val Leu Ser	Gly Ser Ala Met Asn	Val Val	
1130	1135	1140		
ttc tct gag	gat gag atg aaa aaa	ttc cta gaa gag gcg	act aga	3594
Phe Ser Glu	Asp Glu Met Lys Lys	Phe Leu Glu Glu Ala	Thr Arg	
1145	1150	1155		
gtt tct cag	gag cac cca gtg gtc	ctg aca aaa ttt gtt	gaa ggg	3639
Val Ser Gln	Glu His Pro Val Val	Leu Thr Lys Phe Val	Glu Gly	
1160	1165	1170		
gcc cga gaa	gta gaa atg gac gct	gtt ggc aaa gat gga	agg gtt	3684
Ala Arg Glu	Val Glu Met Asp Ala	Val Gly Lys Asp Gly	Arg Val	
1175	1180	1185		
atc tct cat	gcc atc tct gaa cat	gtt gaa gat gca ggt	gtc cac	3729
Ile Ser His	Ala Ile Ser Glu His	Val Glu Asp Ala Gly	Val His	
1190	1195	1200		
tcg gga gat	gcc act ctg atg ctg	ccc aca caa acc atc	agc caa	3774
Ser Gly Asp	Ala Thr Leu Met Leu	Pro Thr Gln Thr Ile	Ser Gln	
1205	1210	1215		
ggg gcc att	gaa aag gtg aag gat	gct acc cgg aag att	gca aag	3819
Gly Ala Ile	Glu Lys Val Lys Asp	Ala Thr Arg Lys Ile	Ala Lys	
1220	1225	1230		
gct ttt gcc	atc tct ggt cca ttc	aac gtc caa ttt ctt	gtc aaa	3864
Ala Phe Ala	Ile Ser Gly Pro Phe	Asn Val Gln Phe Leu	Val Lys	
1235	1240	1245		
gga aat gat	gtc ttg gtg att gag	tgt aac ttg aga gct	tct cga	3909
Gly Asn Asp	Val Leu Val Ile Glu	Cys Asn Leu Arg Ala	Ser Arg	
1250	1255	1260		

tcc ttc ccc ttt gtt tcc aag act ctt ggg gtt gac ttc att gat	3954
Ser Phe Pro Phe Val Ser Lys Thr Leu Gly Val Asp Phe Ile Asp	
1265 1270 1275	
gtg gcc acc aag gtg atg att gga gag aat gtt gat gag aaa cat	3999
Val Ala Thr Lys Val Met Ile Gly Glu Asn Val Asp Glu Lys His	
1280 1285 1290	
ctt cca aca ttg gac cat ccc ata att cct gct gac tat gtt gca	4044
Leu Pro Thr Leu Asp His Pro Ile Ile Pro Ala Asp Tyr Val Ala	
1295 1300 1305	
att aag gct ccc atg ttt tcc tgg ccc cgg ttg agg gat gct gac	4089
Ile Lys Ala Pro Met Phe Ser Trp Pro Arg Leu Arg Asp Ala Asp	
1310 1315 1320	
ccc att ctg aga tgt gag atg gct tcc act gga gag gtg gct tgc	4134
Pro Ile Leu Arg Cys Glu Met Ala Ser Thr Gly Glu Val Ala Cys	
1325 1330 1335	
ttt ggt gaa ggt att cat aca gcc ttc cta aag gca atg ctt tcc	4179
Phe Gly Glu Gly Ile His Thr Ala Phe Leu Lys Ala Met Leu Ser	
1340 1345 1350	
aca gga ttt aag ata ccc cag aaa ggc atc ctg ata ggc atc cag	4224
Thr Gly Phe Lys Ile Pro Gln Lys Gly Ile Leu Ile Gly Ile Gln	
1355 1360 1365	
caa tca ttc cgg cca aga ttc ctt ggt gtg gct gaa caa tta cac	4269
Gln Ser Phe Arg Pro Arg Phe Leu Gly Val Ala Glu Gln Leu His	
1370 1375 1380	
aat gaa ggt ttc aag ctg ttt gcc acg gaa gcc aca tca gac tgg	4314
Asn Glu Gly Phe Lys Leu Phe Ala Thr Glu Ala Thr Ser Asp Trp	
1385 1390 1395	
ctc aac gcc aac aat gtc cct gcc aac cca gtg gca tgg ccg tct	4359
Leu Asn Ala Asn Asn Val Pro Ala Asn Pro Val Ala Trp Pro Ser	
1400 1405 1410	
caa gaa gga cag aat ccc agc ctc tct tcc atc aga aaa ttg att	4404
Gln Glu Gly Gln Asn Pro Ser Leu Ser Ser Ile Arg Lys Leu Ile	
1415 1420 1425	
aga gat ggc agc att gac cta gtg att aac ctt ccc aac aac aac	4449
Arg Asp Gly Ser Ile Asp Leu Val Ile Asn Leu Pro Asn Asn Asn	
1430 1435 1440	
act aaa ttt gtc cat gat aat tat gtg att cgg agg aca gct gtt	4494
Thr Lys Phe Val His Asp Asn Tyr Val Ile Arg Arg Thr Ala Val	
1445 1450 1455	
gat agt gga atc cct ctc ctc act aat ttt cag gtg acc aaa ctt	4539
Asp Ser Gly Ile Pro Leu Leu Thr Asn Phe Gln Val Thr Lys Leu	
1460 1465 1470	
ttt gct gaa gct gtg cag aaa tct cgc aag gtg gac tcc aag agt	4584
Phe Ala Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ser Arg Lys Val Asp Ser Lys Ser	
1475 1480 1485	
ctt ttc cac tac agg cag tac agt gct gga aaa gca gca tag	4626
Leu Phe His Tyr Arg Gln Tyr Ser Ala Gly Lys Ala Ala	
1490 1495 1500	
agatgcagac accccagccc cattattaaa tcaacctgag ccacatgtta tctaaaggaa	4686
ctgattcaca actttctcag agatgaatat tgataactaa acttcatttc agttttacttt	4746

```

gttatgcctt aatattctgt gtcttttgca attaaattgt cagtcacttc ttcaaacct 4806
tacagtcctt cctaagttac tcttcatgag atttcatcca ttactaata ctgtattttt 4866
ggtggactag gcttgcctat gtgcttatgt gtagcttttt actttttatg gtgctgatta 4926
atggtgatca aggtaggaaa agttgctgtt ctattttctg aactctttct atactttaag 4986
atactctatt tttaaaacac tatctgcaaa ctcaggacac tttaacaggg cagaatactc 5046
taaaaacttg ataaaatgaa atatagattt aatttatgaa ccttccatca tgatgtttgt 5106
gtattgcttc tttttggatc ctcatctca cccatttggc taatccagga atattgttat 5166
cccttcccat tatattgaag ttgagaaatg tgacagagggc atttagagta tggacttttc 5226
ttttcttttt cttttctttt ttttcttttt gagatggagt cacactctcc aggctggagt 5286
gcagtggcac aatctcggct cactgcaatt tgcgtctccc aagtccaagc gattctcctg 5346
ctttagacta tggatttctt taaggaatac tggtttgagc ttttgttttc tggactatat 5406
cagcagatgg tagacagtgt ttatgtagat gtgttggtgt ttttatcatt ggattttaac 5466
ttggcccagag tgaaataatc agatttttgt cattcacact ctccccagc tttggaataa 5526
cttggaagta aggttcattc ccttaagacg atggattctg ttgaactatg gggctccaca 5586
ctgcactatt aattccacc cctgtaaggg caaggacacc attccttcta catataagaa 5646
aaaagtctct ccccaagggc agcctttgtt acttttaaat attttctgtt attacaagtg 5706
ctctaattgt gaacttttaa ataaaatact attaaagggt aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaa 5761

```

```

<210> 14
<211> 1500
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> 14

```

```

Met Thr Arg Ile Ile Thr Ala Phe Lys Val Val Arg Thr Leu Lys Thr
1           5           10           15

```

```

Gly Phe Gly Phe Thr Asn Val Thr Ala His Gln Lys Trp Lys Phe Ser
          20           25           30

```

```

Arg Pro Gly Ile Arg Leu Leu Ser Val Lys Ala Gln Thr Ala His Ile
          35           40           45

```

```

Val Leu Glu Asp Gly Thr Lys Met Lys Gly Tyr Ser Phe Gly His Pro
50           55           60

```

```

Ser Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Val Val Phe Asn Thr Gly Leu Gly Gly Tyr
65           70           75           80

```

```

Pro Glu Ala Ile Thr Asp Pro Ala Tyr Lys Gly Gln Ile Leu Thr Met
          85           90           95

```

Ala Asn Pro Ile Ile Gly Asn Gly Gly Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Ala Leu
 100 105 110

Asp Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser Lys Tyr Leu Glu Ser Asn Gly Ile Lys Val
 115 120 125

Ser Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Asp Tyr Ser Lys Asp Tyr Asn His Trp Leu
 130 135 140

Ala Thr Lys Ser Leu Gly Gln Trp Leu Gln Glu Glu Lys Val Pro Ala
 145 150 155 160

Ile Tyr Gly Val Asp Thr Arg Met Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Lys
 165 170 175

Gly Thr Met Leu Gly Lys Ile Glu Phe Glu Gly Gln Pro Val Asp Phe
 180 185 190

Val Asp Pro Asn Lys Gln Asn Leu Ile Ala Glu Val Ser Thr Lys Asp
 195 200 205

Val Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Gly Asn Pro Thr Lys Val Val Ala Val Asp
 210 215 220

Cys Gly Ile Lys Asn Asn Val Ile Arg Leu Leu Val Lys Arg Gly Ala
 225 230 235 240

Glu Val His Leu Val Pro Trp Asn His Asp Phe Thr Lys Met Glu Tyr
 245 250 255

Asp Gly Ile Leu Ile Ala Gly Gly Pro Gly Asn Pro Ala Leu Ala Glu
 260 265 270

Pro Leu Ile Gln Asn Val Arg Lys Ile Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Lys Glu
 275 280 285

Pro Leu Phe Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asn Leu Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala Ala
 290 295 300

Gly Ala Lys Thr Tyr Lys Met Ser Met Ala Asn Arg Gly Gln Asn Gln
 305 310 315 320

Pro Val Leu Asn Ile Thr Asn Lys Gln Ala Phe Ile Thr Ala Gln Asn
 325 330 335

His Gly Tyr Ala Leu Asp Asn Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly Trp Lys Pro Leu
 340 345 350

Phe Val Asn Val Asn Asp Gln Thr Asn Glu Gly Ile Met His Glu Ser
 355 360 365

Lys Pro Phe Phe Ala Val Gln Phe His Pro Glu Val Thr Pro Gly Pro
 370 375 380

Ile Asp Thr Glu Tyr Leu Phe Asp Ser Phe Phe Ser Leu Ile Lys Lys
 385 390 395 400

Gly Lys Ala Thr Thr Ile Thr Ser Val Leu Pro Lys Pro Ala Leu Val
 405 410 415

Ala Ser Arg Val Glu Val Ser Lys Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Ser Gly Gly
 420 425 430

Leu Ser Ile Gly Gln Ala Gly Glu Phe Asp Tyr Ser Gly Ser Gln Ala
 435 440 445

Val Lys Ala Met Lys Glu Glu Asn Val Lys Thr Val Leu Met Asn Pro
 450 455 460

Asn Ile Ala Ser Val Gln Thr Asn Glu Val Gly Leu Lys Gln Ala Asp
 465 470 475 480

Thr Val Tyr Phe Leu Pro Ile Thr Pro Gln Phe Val Thr Glu Val Ile
 485 490 495

Lys Ala Glu Gln Pro Asp Gly Leu Ile Leu Gly Met Gly Gly Gln Thr
 500 505 510

Ala Leu Asn Cys Gly Val Glu Leu Phe Lys Arg Gly Val Leu Lys Glu
 515 520 525

Tyr Gly Val Lys Val Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Ile Met Ala Thr
 530 535 540

Glu Asp Arg Gln Leu Phe Ser Asp Lys Leu Asn Glu Ile Asn Glu Lys
 545 550 555 560

Ile Ala Pro Ser Phe Ala Val Glu Ser Ile Glu Asp Ala Leu Lys Ala
 565 570 575

Ala Asp Thr Ile Gly Tyr Pro Val Met Ile Arg Ser Ala Tyr Ala Leu
 580 585 590

Gly Gly Leu Gly Ser Gly Ile Cys Pro Asn Arg Glu Thr Leu Met Asp
 595 600 605

Leu Ser Thr Lys Ala Phe Ala Met Thr Asn Gln Ile Leu Val Glu Lys
 610 615 620

Ser Val Thr Gly Trp Lys Glu Ile Glu Tyr Glu Val Val Arg Asp Ala
 625 630 635 640

Asp Asp Asn Cys Val Thr Val Cys Asn Met Glu Asn Val Asp Ala Met
 645 650 655

Gly Val His Thr Gly Asp Ser Val Val Val Ala Pro Ala Gln Thr Leu
 660 665 670

Ser Asn Ala Glu Phe Gln Met Leu Arg Arg Thr Ser Ile Asn Val Val
 675 680 685

Arg His Leu Gly Ile Val Gly Glu Cys Asn Ile Gln Phe Ala Leu His
 690 695 700

Pro Thr Ser Met Glu Tyr Cys Ile Ile Glu Val Asn Ala Arg Leu Ser
 705 710 715 720

Arg Ser Ser Ala Leu Ala Ser Lys Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala Phe
 725 730 735

Ile Ala Ala Lys Ile Ala Leu Gly Ile Pro Leu Pro Glu Ile Lys Asn
 740 745 750

Val Val Ser Gly Lys Thr Ser Ala Cys Phe Glu Pro Ser Leu Asp Tyr
 755 760 765

Met Val Thr Lys Ile Pro Arg Trp Asp Leu Asp Arg Phe His Gly Thr
 770 775 780

Ser Ser Arg Ile Gly Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Val Gly Glu Val Met Ala
 785 790 795 800

Ile Gly Arg Thr Phe Glu Glu Ser Phe Gln Lys Ala Leu Arg Met Cys
 805 810 815

His Pro Ser Ile Glu Gly Phe Thr Pro Arg Leu Pro Met Asn Lys Glu
 820 825 830

Trp Pro Ser Asn Leu Asp Leu Arg Lys Glu Leu Ser Glu Pro Ser Ser
 835 840 845

Thr Arg Ile Tyr Ala Ile Ala Lys Ala Ile Asp Asp Asn Met Ser Leu
 850 855 860

Asp Glu Ile Glu Lys Leu Thr Tyr Ile Asp Lys Trp Phe Leu Tyr Lys
 865 870 875 880

Met Arg Asp Ile Leu Asn Met Glu Lys Thr Leu Lys Gly Leu Asn Ser
 885 890 895

Glu Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Thr Leu Lys Arg Ala Lys Glu Ile Gly Phe
 900 905 910

Ser Asp Lys Gln Ile Ser Lys Cys Leu Gly Leu Thr Glu Ala Gln Thr
 915 920 925

Arg Glu Leu Arg Leu Lys Lys Asn Ile His Pro Trp Val Lys Gln Ile
 930 935 940

Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Glu Tyr Pro Ser Val Thr Asn Tyr Leu Tyr Val
 945 950 955 960

Thr Tyr Asn Gly Gln Glu His Asp Val Asn Phe Asp Asp His Gly Met
 965 970 975

Met Val Leu Gly Cys Gly Pro Tyr His Ile Gly Ser Ser Val Glu Phe
 980 985 990

Asp Trp Cys Ala Val Ser Ser Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Gln Leu Gly Lys
 995 1000 1005

Lys Thr Val Val Val Asn Cys Asn Pro Glu Thr Val Ser Thr Asp
 1010 1015 1020

Phe Asp Glu Cys Asp Lys Leu Tyr Phe Glu Glu Leu Ser Leu Glu
 1025 1030 1035

Arg Ile Leu Asp Ile Tyr His Gln Glu Ala Cys Gly Gly Cys Ile
 1040 1045 1050

Ile Ser Val Gly Gly Gln Ile Pro Asn Asn Leu Ala Val Pro Leu
 1055 1060 1065

Tyr Lys Asn Gly Val Lys Ile Met Gly Thr Ser Pro Leu Gln Ile
 1070 1075 1080

Asp Arg Ala Glu Asp Arg Ser Ile Phe Ser Ala Val Leu Asp Glu
 1085 1090 1095

Leu Lys Val Ala Gln Ala Pro Trp Lys Ala Val Asn Thr Leu Asn
 1100 1105 1110

Glu Ala Leu Glu Phe Ala Lys Ser Val Asp Tyr Pro Cys Leu Leu
 1115 1120 1125

Arg Pro Ser Tyr Val Leu Ser Gly Ser Ala Met Asn Val Val Phe
 1130 1135 1140

Ser Glu Asp Glu Met Lys Lys Phe Leu Glu Glu Ala Thr Arg Val
 1145 1150 1155

Ser Gln Glu His Pro Val Val Leu Thr Lys Phe Val Glu Gly Ala
 1160 1165 1170

Arg	Glu	Val	Glu	Met	Asp	Ala	Val	Gly	Lys	Asp	Gly	Arg	Val	Ile
1175						1180					1185			
Ser	His	Ala	Ile	Ser	Glu	His	Val	Glu	Asp	Ala	Gly	Val	His	Ser
1190						1195					1200			
Gly	Asp	Ala	Thr	Leu	Met	Leu	Pro	Thr	Gln	Thr	Ile	Ser	Gln	Gly
1205						1210					1215			
Ala	Ile	Glu	Lys	Val	Lys	Asp	Ala	Thr	Arg	Lys	Ile	Ala	Lys	Ala
1220						1225					1230			
Phe	Ala	Ile	Ser	Gly	Pro	Phe	Asn	Val	Gln	Phe	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly
1235						1240					1245			
Asn	Asp	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Glu	Cys	Asn	Leu	Arg	Ala	Ser	Arg	Ser
1250						1255					1260			
Phe	Pro	Phe	Val	Ser	Lys	Thr	Leu	Gly	Val	Asp	Phe	Ile	Asp	Val
1265						1270					1275			
Ala	Thr	Lys	Val	Met	Ile	Gly	Glu	Asn	Val	Asp	Glu	Lys	His	Leu
1280						1285					1290			
Pro	Thr	Leu	Asp	His	Pro	Ile	Ile	Pro	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Val	Ala	Ile
1295						1300					1305			
Lys	Ala	Pro	Met	Phe	Ser	Trp	Pro	Arg	Leu	Arg	Asp	Ala	Asp	Pro
1310						1315					1320			
Ile	Leu	Arg	Cys	Glu	Met	Ala	Ser	Thr	Gly	Glu	Val	Ala	Cys	Phe
1325						1330					1335			
Gly	Glu	Gly	Ile	His	Thr	Ala	Phe	Leu	Lys	Ala	Met	Leu	Ser	Thr
1340						1345					1350			
Gly	Phe	Lys	Ile	Pro	Gln	Lys	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ile	Gly	Ile	Gln	Gln
1355						1360					1365			
Ser	Phe	Arg	Pro	Arg	Phe	Leu	Gly	Val	Ala	Glu	Gln	Leu	His	Asn
1370						1375					1380			
Glu	Gly	Phe	Lys	Leu	Phe	Ala	Thr	Glu	Ala	Thr	Ser	Asp	Trp	Leu
1385						1390					1395			
Asn	Ala	Asn	Asn	Val	Pro	Ala	Asn	Pro	Val	Ala	Trp	Pro	Ser	Gln
1400						1405					1410			
Glu	Gly	Gln	Asn	Pro	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Arg	Lys	Leu	Ile	Arg
1415						1420					1425			

Asp Gly Ser Ile Asp Leu Val Ile Asn Leu Pro Asn Asn Asn Thr
 1430 1435 1440

Lys Phe Val His Asp Asn Tyr Val Ile Arg Arg Thr Ala Val Asp
 1445 1450 1455

Ser Gly Ile Pro Leu Leu Thr Asn Phe Gln Val Thr Lys Leu Phe
 1460 1465 1470

Ala Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ser Arg Lys Val Asp Ser Lys Ser Leu
 1475 1480 1485

Phe His Tyr Arg Gln Tyr Ser Ala Gly Lys Ala Ala
 1490 1495 1500

<210> 15
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 15
 cggaagccac atcagactgg 20

<210> 16
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 16
 ggagagtga acttgacaat catc 24

<210> 17
 <211> 19
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 17
 tactgctcag aatcatggc 19

<210> 18
 <211> 19
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 18
 tcatcaccaa ctgaacagg 19

<210> 19
 <211> 21
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 19
 ggttaagaga aggaggagct g 21

<210> 20
 <211> 21
 <212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 20
aaccagtcctt cagtgtcctc a 21

<210> 21
<211> 15
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 21
cctgccaccc cagtg 15

<210> 22
<211> 15
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 22
cctgccaacc cagtg 15

<210> 23
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> MISC_FEATURE
<222> (3)..(3)
<223> X is A or S

<220>
<221> MISC_FEATURE
<222> (6)..(6)
<223> X is T or S

<220>
<221> MISC_FEATURE
<222> (7)..(7)
<223> X is A or Q

<400> 23
Pro Val Xaa Trp Pro Xaa Xaa Glu
1 5